IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE

In re:	Chapter 11
VELOCITY HOLDING COMPANY, INC., *et al.*,[1]	Case No. 17-12442 (KJC)
Debtors.	(Jointly Administered)

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR THE JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF VELOCITY HOLDING COMPANY, INC. AND ITS AFFILIATED DEBTORS

THIS IS NOT A SOLICITATION OF AN ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN. ACCEPTANCES OR REJECTIONS MAY NOT BE SOLICITED UNTIL THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL BUT HAS NOT YET BEEN APPROVED BY THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE. THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS NOT AN OFFER TO SELL ANY SECURITIES AND IS NOT SOLICITING AN OFFER TO BUY ANY SECURITIES.

COLE SCHOTZ P.C.
Norman L. Pernick (No. 2290)
Patrick J. Reilley (No. 4451)
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410
Wilmington, DE 19801
Telephone: (302) 652-3131
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117
Email: npernick@coleschotz.com
preilley@coleschotz.com

PROSKAUER ROSE LLP
Jeff J. Marwil (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Paul V. Possinger (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher M. Hayes (DE Bar No. 5902)
Jeramy D. Webb (admitted *pro hac vice*)
70 West Madison, Suite 3800
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone: (312) 962-3550
Facsimile: (312) 962-3551
Email: jmarwil@proskauer.com
ppossinger@proskauer.com
chayes@proskauer.com
jwebb@proskauer.com

Dated: January 10, 2018

[1] The Debtors in these chapter 11 cases, along with the last four digits of each Debtor's federal tax identification number, include: Velocity Holding Company, Inc. (1790); Velocity Pooling Vehicle, LLC (4630); Ed Tucker Distributor, Inc. (9197); Ralco Holdings, Inc. (0707); Rally Holdings, LLC (0707); Tucker Rocky Corporation (5967); Tucker-Rocky Georgia, LLC (8121); Motorsport Aftermarket Group, Inc. (0080); DFR Acquisition Corp. (4542); J&P Cycles, LLC (2512); Kuryakyn Holdings, LLC (2341); MAG Creative Group, LLC (4754); MAGNET Force, LLC (2635); Motorcycle Superstore, Inc. (1046); Motorcycle USA LLC (8994); Mustang Motorcycle Products, LLC (3660); Performance Machine, LLC (3924); Renthal America, Inc. (3827); and V&H Performance, LLC (2802). The location of the Debtors' service address is 651 Canyon Drive, Suite 100, Coppell, Texas 75019.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION REGARDING THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, DATED JANUARY 10, 2018

SOLICITATION OF VOTES ON THE JOINT CHAPTER 11 PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF VELOCITY HOLDING COMPANY, INC., *ET AL.* PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 11 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE

TO THE HOLDERS OF OUTSTANDING:

VOTING CLASS	NAME OF CLASS UNDER THE PLAN
CLASS 3	FIRST LIEN TERM LOAN CLAIMS

IF YOU ARE IN CLASS 3, YOU ARE RECEIVING THIS DOCUMENT AND THE ACCOMPANYING MATERIALS BECAUSE YOU ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE ON THE PLAN

DELIVERY OF BALLOTS

BALLOTS MUST BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE SOLICITATION AGENT BY THE VOTING DEADLINE, WHICH IS 4:00 P.M. (EASTERN TIME) ON [March 21], 2018, AS PER THE INSTRUCTIONS ON YOUR BALLOT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ON THE PROCEDURE FOR VOTING ON THE PLAN, PLEASE CALL THE DEBTORS' RESTRUCTURING HOTLINE AT:

800-581-5607 (TOLL FREE) OR 212-771-1128 (INTERNATIONAL)

This disclosure statement ("Disclosure Statement") provides information regarding the *Joint Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization of Velocity Holding Company, Inc. and its Affiliated Debtors* (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the Restructuring Support Agreement, the "Plan"), that the Debtors seek to have confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court.[2] A copy of the Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A. The Debtors are providing the information in this Disclosure Statement to certain holders of Claims for purposes of soliciting votes to accept or reject the Plan.

[2] Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings given to them in the Plan.

The Plan is supported by the Debtors and holders of more than 90 percent of the Class 3 First Lien Term Loan Claims.

The consummation and effectiveness of the Plan are subject to certain material conditions precedent described herein and set forth in Article IX of the Plan. There is no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan or, if the Bankruptcy Court does confirm the Plan, that the conditions necessary for the Plan to become effective will be satisfied or otherwise waived.

You are encouraged to read this Disclosure Statement (including the Risk Factors described in Article VI hereof) and the Plan in their entirety before submitting your Ballot to vote on the Plan. Assuming the requisite acceptances to the Plan are obtained, the Debtors will seek the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Plan at the Confirmation Hearing.

The Debtors urge each holder of a Claim or Interest to consult with its own advisors with respect to any legal, financial, securities, tax, or business advice in reviewing this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, and each proposed transaction or distribution contemplated by the Plan.

RECOMMENDATION BY THE DEBTORS

EACH OF THE DEBTORS HAS APPROVED THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED BY THE PLAN AND DESCRIBED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, AND THE DEBTORS BELIEVE THAT THE COMPROMISES CONTEMPLATED UNDER THE PLAN ARE FAIR AND EQUITABLE, MAXIMIZE THE VALUE OF THE DEBTORS' ESTATES, AND PROVIDE THE BEST RECOVERY TO CLAIM AND INTEREST HOLDERS. AT THIS TIME, THE DEBTORS BELIEVE THAT THE PLAN AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS REPRESENT THE BEST OPTION FOR ACCOMPLISHING THE DEBTORS' RESTRUCTURING OBJECTIVES. THE DEBTORS THEREFORE STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS WHOSE VOTES ARE BEING SOLICITED SUBMIT BALLOTS TO ACCEPT THE PLAN BY RETURNING THEIR BALLOTS SO AS TO BE ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE SOLICITATION AGENT NO LATER THAN MARCH [21], 2018, AT 4:00 P.M. (EASTERN TIME).

SPECIAL NOTICE REGARDING FEDERAL AND STATE SECURITIES LAWS

Securities to be issued on or after the Effective Date will not have been the subject of a registration statement filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") under the United States Securities Act of 1933 (as amended, the "Securities Act") or any securities regulatory authority of any state under any state securities law ("Blue Sky Laws"). Neither this Disclosure Statement nor the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan (the "Solicitation") constitutes an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy securities in any state or jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorized.

This Disclosure Statement has been prepared in accordance with section 1125 of the Bankruptcy Code and Bankruptcy Rule 3016(b) and is not necessarily prepared in accordance with the Securities Act or Blue Sky Laws. Neither this Disclosure Statement nor the Plan has been approved or disapproved by the SEC or any state regulatory authority and neither the SEC nor any state regulatory authority has passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained in this Disclosure Statement or the Plan. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The offering, issuance, and distribution of any securities pursuant to the Plan will be exempt from the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, or any other available exemption from registration under the Securities Act, as applicable.

DISCLAIMER

This Disclosure Statement contains summaries of certain provisions of the Plan and certain other documents and financial information. The information included in this Disclosure Statement is provided solely for the purpose of soliciting acceptances of the Plan and should not be relied upon for any purpose other than to determine whether and how to vote on the Plan. All holders of Claims entitled to vote are advised and encouraged to read this Disclosure Statement and the Plan in their entirety before voting. The Debtors believe that the summaries contained in this Disclosure Statement are fair and accurate. The summaries of the financial information and the documents that are attached to, or incorporated by reference in, this Disclosure Statement are qualified in their entirety by reference to such information and documents. In the event of any inconsistency or discrepancy between a description in this Disclosure Statement, on the one hand, and the terms and provisions of the Plan or the financial information and documents incorporated in this Disclosure Statement by reference, on the other hand, the Plan or the financial information and documents, as applicable, shall govern for all purposes.

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or in accordance with applicable law, the Debtors are under no duty to update or supplement this Disclosure Statement. The Bankruptcy Court's approval of this Disclosure Statement does not constitute a guarantee of the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein or the Bankruptcy Court's endorsement of the merits of the Plan. The statements and financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement have been made as of the date hereof unless otherwise specified. Holders of Claims reviewing this Disclosure Statement should not assume at the time of such review that there have been no changes in the facts set forth in this Disclosure Statement since the date of this Disclosure Statement. No holder of a Claim should rely on any information, representations, or inducements that are not contained in or are inconsistent with the information contained in this Disclosure Statement, the documents attached to this Disclosure Statement, and the Plan. This Disclosure Statement does not constitute legal, business, financial, or tax advice. Any Person or Entity desiring any such advice should consult with its own advisors.

The financial information contained in or incorporated by reference into this Disclosure Statement has not been audited, except as specifically indicated otherwise. The Debtors' management, in consultation with its advisors, has prepared the financial projections attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and described in this Disclosure Statement. The financial projections, while presented with numerical specificity, necessarily were based on a variety of estimates and assumptions that are inherently uncertain and may be beyond the control of the Debtors' management. Important factors that may affect actual results and cause the management forecasts not to be achieved include, but are not limited to, risks and uncertainties relating to the Debtors' businesses (including their ability to achieve strategic goals, objectives, and targets over applicable periods), industry performance, the regulatory environment, general business and economic conditions and other factors. The Debtors caution that no representations can be made as to the accuracy of these projections or to their ultimate performance compared to the information contained in the forecasts or that the forecasted results will be achieved. Therefore, the financial projections may not be relied upon as a guarantee or other assurance that the actual results will occur.

Regarding contested matters, adversary proceedings, and other pending, threatened, or potential litigation or other actions, this Disclosure Statement does not constitute, and may not be construed as, an admission of fact, liability, stipulation, or waiver by the Debtors or any other party, but rather as a statement made in the context of settlement negotiations in accordance with Rule 408 of the Federal Rules of Evidence and any analogous state or foreign laws or rules. As such, this Disclosure Statement shall not be admissible in any non-bankruptcy proceeding involving the Debtors or any other party in interest, nor shall it be construed to be conclusive advice on the tax, securities, financial or other effects of the Plan to holders of Claims and Interests against or Interests in, the Debtors or any other party in interest. Please refer to Article VII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain Factors To Be Considered" for a discussion of certain risk factors that holders of Claims voting on the Plan should consider.

Except as otherwise expressly set forth herein, all information, representations, or statements contained herein have been provided by the Debtors. No person is authorized by the Debtors in connection with this Disclosure Statement, the Plan or the Solicitation to give any information or to make any representation or statement regarding this Disclosure Statement, the Plan, or the Solicitation, in each case, other than as contained in this Disclosure Statement and the exhibits attached hereto or as otherwise incorporated herein by reference or referred to herein. If any such information, representation, or statement is given or made, it may not be relied upon as having been authorized by the Debtors.

This Disclosure Statement contains certain forward-looking statements, all of which are based on various estimates and assumptions. Such forward-looking statements are subject to inherent uncertainties and to a wide variety of significant business, economic, and competitive risks, including, but not limited to, those summarized herein. When used in this Disclosure Statement, the words "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "will," "may," "intend," and "expect" and similar expressions generally identify forward-looking statements. Although the Debtors believe that their plans, intentions, and expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, they cannot be sure that they will be achieved. These statements are only predictions and are not guarantees of future performance or results. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by a forward-looking statement. All forward-looking statements attributable to the Debtors or Persons or Entities acting on their behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements set forth in this Disclosure Statement. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made. Except as required by law, the Debtors expressly disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

EXHIBITS

INTRODUCTION

The Debtors (together with their non-Debtor affiliates, the "Company") are a leading wholesale distributor, designer, manufacturer, retailer, and marketer of aftermarket parts, apparel, and accessories for the powersports industry. The powersports industry is a subset of the broader motorsports industry and consists of vehicles such as motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles, "side-by-sides" or utility terrain vehicles, and snowmobiles, among others. The Company achieves substantial efficiencies and competitive advantages by maintaining a diversified, vertically-integrated platform of brands, distributors, and retailers.

As of the Petition Date, the principal amount of the Debtors' consolidated funded debt obligations (the "Prepetition Debt Obligations") totaled approximately $440 million, comprised of: (a) approximately $65 million of obligations under a revolving ABL Facility (the "ABL Facility"); (b) approximately $290 million of obligations under a First Lien Term Loan (the "First Lien Term Loan"); and (c) approximately $85 million of obligations under a Second Lien Term Loan (the "Second Lien Term Loan"). For the year ended December 31, 2016, the Debtors reported approximately $700 million of total revenue.

The Company's business has recently come under significant pressure from macroeconomic forces beyond their control. The U.S. powersports aftermarket, contrary to the Debtors' predictions, contracted in the post-business combination years, with the market declining approximately 2% in 2015, 6% in 2016, and 8% in 2017. The impact on the Company's sales as a result of the market decline was significant, with projected 2017 sales being approximately 20% lower than 2014 sales. While there were operational efforts taken in an effort to streamline and accommodate the hostile market, the Company suffered a significant loss in earnings, as well as the liquidity to fund both its operations and its debt service obligations.

Because the current market and operating conditions and attendant liquidity challenges have made servicing the Company's debt obligations unsustainable, the Company and its advisors engaged with certain holders of the Prepetition Debt Obligations regarding various restructuring alternatives—both out-of-court and in-court—to strengthen the Company's balance sheet and create a sustainable capital structure to meet the Company's future needs.

After extensive negotiations, the Company, and holders of more than approximately 90 percent of the First Lien Term Loan reached an agreement for a consensual, balance-sheet restructuring to be implemented through a chapter 11 plan of reorganization—namely, the Plan—that significantly deleverages the Company, provides liquidity through two Exit Facilities, and minimizes the time and expense associated with the restructuring. In exchange for the compromises contained in the Plan, holders of Class 3 First Lien Term Loan Claims will each receive their pro rata share of 100% of the New Common Units (subject to dilution by the New Warrants and the Management Incentive Plan).

The Company believes that its core strengths, the durability of its business model, including the experience of its executive management team, and its ability to pursue growth opportunities, will allow them to implement the balance-sheet restructuring contemplated by the

Restructuring Support Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit E**, and the Plan and better position it for long-term viability as a reorganized Entity.

ARTICLE I

THE PLAN

1.1 Discharge of Claims and Interests

The Plan provides for the reorganization of the Debtors as a going concern and will reduce long-term debt and annual interest payments, resulting in a stronger, de-levered balance sheet for the Debtors. Specifically, the Plan provides for the discharge of Claims and Interests through, among other things: (a) the issuance of New Common Units to holders of Class 3 First Lien Term Loan Claims; (b) payment in full in Cash of certain Claims, including Administrative Claims, Fee Claims, and DIP ABL Claims; (c) the exchange of DIP Term Facility Claims for the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility; and (d) the cancellation and extinguishment of certain Claims and Interests, including Second Lien Term Loan Claims, General Unsecured Claims, and Holdings Interests.

Although proposed jointly for administrative purposes, the Plan constitutes a separate Plan for each Debtor for the resolution of outstanding Claims against and Interests in each Debtor pursuant to the Bankruptcy Code. Each Debtor is a proponent of the Plan within the meaning of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code. The classifications of Claims and Interests set forth in Article III of the Plan shall be deemed to apply separately with respect to each Plan proposed by each Debtor, as applicable. The Plan does not contemplate substantive consolidation of any of the Debtors.

1.2 New Capital Structure

On the Effective Date, the Debtors will effectuate the Plan by: (a) issuing the New Common Units; (b) entering into the Exit Revolving Credit Facility and the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility (collectively, the "Exit Facilities"); (c) issuing the New Warrants; and (d) entering into all related documents to which the Reorganized Debtors are contemplated to be a party on the Effective Date. All such documents shall become effective in accordance with their terms and the Plan.

(a) Issuance and Distribution of the New Common Units

All existing Interests in Velocity Holdings shall be cancelled as of the Effective Date, and Reorganized Pooling shall issue the New Common Units pursuant to the Plan. The issuance of the New Common Units (including Interests reserved under the Management Incentive Plan and the New Warrants), shall be authorized without the need for any further corporate or limited liability company action and without any further action by the holders of Claims or Interests or the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable. The New Organizational Documents shall authorize the issuance and distribution on the Effective Date of the New Common Units to the Disbursing Agent for the benefit of Entities entitled to receive the New Common Units on the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. All of the New Common Units issued under the Plan shall be duly authorized and validly issued. The holders of Allowed First Lien Term Loan Claims that

will receive New Common Units shall be required, as a condition to receiving their distribution, to execute the New Operating Agreement before receiving their respective distributions of New Common Units under the Plan. The New Operating Agreement shall be adopted on the Effective Date and shall be deemed to be valid, binding and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and each holder of New Common Units shall be bound thereby. Each distribution and issuance of the New Common Units under the Plan shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan applicable to such distribution or issuance and by the terms and conditions of the instruments evidencing or relating to such distribution or issuance, which terms and conditions shall bind each Entity receiving such distribution or issuance.

On the Effective Date, none of the New Common Units will be registered under the Securities Act or listed on a national securities exchange, the Reorganized Debtors will not be reporting companies under the Exchange Act, the Reorganized Debtors shall not be required to and will not file reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other entity or party, and the Reorganized Debtors shall not be required to file monthly operating reports with the Bankruptcy Court after the Effective Date. In order to prevent the Reorganized Debtors from becoming subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, except in connection with a public offering, the New Organizational Documents may impose certain trading restrictions, and the New Common Units may be subject to certain transfer and/or other restrictions pursuant to the New Organizational Documents designed to maintain the Reorganized Debtors as private, non-reporting companies.

(b) **New Warrants**

The terms of the New Warrants shall be substantially similar in all respects with those provided in the Restructuring Support Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the New Warrants shall consist of warrants exercisable into New Common Units constituting, in the aggregate, 0.0008% of the total equity of Reorganized Pooling (calculated as of the Effective Date and subject to dilution on account of the Management Incentive Plan and future equity issuances), at an initial exercise price of $0.01 per share exercisable at any time prior to (i) the expiration of a ten year term commencing on the Effective Date, or (ii) the occurrence of Liquidity Event. The New Warrants shall be issued to each of the Exit Term Lenders, in the proportion of one New Warrant per $1,000 of principal amount of Exit Term Loan provided.

(c) **Management Incentive Plan**

Within ninety (90) days after the Effective Date, the New Board, acting in accordance with the New Organizational Documents, shall adopt the Management Incentive Plan, that provides for the issuance of options and/or other equity or equity-based awards ("Awards") to certain employees of the Reorganized Debtors or any of their respective Subsidiaries. The form of the Awards (i.e., stock options, restricted stock, appreciation rights, etc.), the employee participants in the Management Incentive Plan, the allocations of the Awards to such participants, and the terms and conditions of the Awards shall be determined by the New Board; provided, that, no Specified Stockholder, and no employee of a Specified Stockholder, shall be eligible for receipt of an Award under the Management Incentive Plan.

(d) **Exit Facilities**

On the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors shall enter into the Exit Facilities to provide the necessary liquidity for the Reorganized Debtors, the terms of which will be set forth in the Exit Facility Documents, without the need for any further corporate action and without further action by the holders of Claims or Interests. Confirmation of the Plan shall be deemed approval of the Exit Facilities and the Exit Facility Documents, if applicable, and all transactions contemplated thereby, including, without limitation, any supplemental or additional syndication of the Exit Facilities, and all actions to be taken, undertakings to be made, and obligations to be incurred by the Reorganized Debtors in connection therewith, including the payment of all fees, indemnities, and expenses provided for therein, and authorization of the Reorganized Debtors to enter into and execute the Exit Facility Documents and such other documents as may be required to effectuate the treatment afforded by the Exit Facilities, if applicable.

1.3 Classified Claims and Interests

(a) **Classified Claims and Interests Summary**

The Plan establishes a comprehensive classification of Claims and Interests. The table below summarizes the classification, treatment, and projected recoveries of the Claims and Interests, by Class, under the Plan.

THE PROJECTED RECOVERIES SET FORTH IN THE TABLE BELOW ARE ESTIMATES ONLY AND THEREFORE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE PLAN'S CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS AND INTERESTS, REFERENCE SHOULD BE MADE TO THE ENTIRE PLAN.

SUMMARY OF EXPECTED RECOVERIES				
Class	**Claim/Equity Interest**	**Treatment of Claim/Equity Interest**	**Projected Amount of Claims**	**Projected Recovery Under the Plan**
1	Other Priority Claims	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Priority Claim against any of the Debtors agrees to a less favorable treatment of such Claim, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Priority Claim, at the option of the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders) or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable (i) each such holder shall receive payment in Cash in an amount equal to such Claim, payable on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such Other Priority Claim becomes an Allowed Other Priority Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, (ii) such holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim shall be Reinstated, or (iii) such holder shall receive such other	$[__]	100%

SUMMARY OF EXPECTED RECOVERIES				
Class	**Claim/Equity Interest**	**Treatment of Claim/Equity Interest**	**Projected Amount of Claims**	**Projected Recovery Under the Plan**
		treatment so as to render such holder's Allowed Other Priority Claim Unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.		
2	Other Secured Claims	Except to the extent that a holder of an Allowed Other Secured Claim against any of the Debtors agrees to a less favorable treatment of such Claim, in full and final satisfaction of such Allowed Other Secured Claim, at the option of the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders) or the Reorganized Debtors, as applicable (i) each such holder shall receive payment in Cash in an amount equal to such Claim, payable on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Other Secured Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, (ii) each such holder shall receive the Collateral securing its Allowed Other Secured Claim on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such Other Secured Claim becomes an Allowed Other Secured Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, (iii) such holder's Allowed Other Secured Claim shall be Reinstated, or (iv) such holder shall receive such other treatment so as to render such holder's Allowed Other Secured Claim Unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.	$[__]	100%
3	First Lien Term Loan Claims	In full and final satisfaction and extinguishment of each Allowed First Lien Term Loan Claim, on the Effective Date, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, each holder of an Allowed First Lien Term Loan Claim will be entitled to receive its Pro Rata share of one hundred percent (100%) of the New Common Units issued and outstanding on the Effective Date (subject to dilution by the New Warrants and the Management Incentive Plan).	$[__]	[__]%
4	Second Lien Term Loan Claims	Holders of any Second Lien Term Loan Claims shall not receive any recovery or distribution on account of such Claims.	$[__]	0%
5	General Unsecured Claims	Holders of any General Unsecured Claims shall not receive any recovery or distribution on account of such Claims.	$[__]	0%
6	Section 510(b) Claims	Holders of any Section 510(b) Claims shall not receive any recovery or distribution on account of such Claims.	$[__]	0%

SUMMARY OF EXPECTED RECOVERIES				
Class	**Claim/Equity Interest**	**Treatment of Claim/Equity Interest**	**Projected Amount of Claims**	**Projected Recovery Under the Plan**
7	Holdings Interests	Prior to the Effective Date, and without the need for any further corporate or limited liability company action or approval of any board of directors, management, or shareholders of any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, all Holdings Interests shall be cancelled and the holders of any Holdings Interests shall not receive any recovery or distribution on account of such Interests.	N/A	0%
8	Other Debtor Interests	On the Effective Date, and without the need for any further corporate or limited liability company action or approval of any board of directors, management, or shareholders of any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, all Other Debtor Interests (except for such Other Debtor Interests which are addressed in, and subject to, the Description of Structure) shall be unaffected by the Plan and continue in place following the Effective Date, solely for the administrative convenience of maintaining the existing corporate structure of the Debtors.	N/A	N/A

(b) Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Allowed Claims and Allowed Interests and the respective distributions and treatments under the Plan take into account and conform to the relative priority and rights of the Claims and Interests in each Class in connection with any contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Pursuant to section 510 of the Bankruptcy Code, the Reorganized Debtors reserve the right to re-classify any Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto.

(c) Confirmation Pursuant to Section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code

The Debtors shall seek Confirmation of the Plan pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code with respect to any rejecting Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, reserve the right to modify the Plan in accordance with Article 12.5 of the Plan to the extent, if any, that Confirmation pursuant to section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code requires modification, including by modifying the treatment applicable to a Class of Claims or Interests to render such Class of Claims or Interests Unimpaired to the extent permitted by the Bankruptcy Code and the Bankruptcy Rules.

1.4 Liquidation Analysis

The Debtors believe that the Plan provides the same or a greater recovery for holders of Allowed Claims and Interests as would be achieved in a liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. This belief is based on a number of considerations, including: (a) the absence of a robust market for the sale of the Debtors' assets and services in which such assets and services could be marketed and sold; and (b) the additional Administrative Claims generated by conversion to a chapter 7 case and any related costs in connection with a chapter 7 liquidation.

The Debtors, with the assistance of AP Services LLC ("AlixPartners"), have prepared an unaudited liquidation analysis, which is attached hereto as **Exhibit C** (the "Liquidation Analysis"), to assist holders of Claims in evaluating the Plan. The Liquidation Analysis compares the projected recoveries that would result from the liquidation of the Debtors in a hypothetical case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code with the estimated distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan. The Liquidation Analysis is based on the value of the Debtors' assets and liabilities as of a certain date and incorporates various estimates and assumptions, including a hypothetical conversion to a chapter 7 liquidation as of a certain date. Further, the Liquidation Analysis is subject to potentially material changes, including with respect to economic and business conditions and legal rulings. Therefore, the actual liquidation value of the Debtors could vary materially from the estimate provided in the Liquidation Analysis.

1.5 Valuation Analysis

AlixPartners, at the request of the Debtors, has performed an analysis, a summary of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit D**, of the estimated implied value of the Debtors on a hypothetical enterprise valuation on a going-concern basis as of the Effective Date (the "Valuation Analysis"). The Summary of the Valuation Analysis, including the procedures followed, assumptions made, qualifications, and limitations on review undertaken described therein, should be read in conjunction with Artice VII of this Disclosure Statement, entitled "Certain Factors To Be Considered." The Valuation Analysis is based on data and information as of December 31, 2017. AlixPartners makes no representations as to changes to such data and information that may have occurred since the date of the Valuation Analysis.

1.6 Financial Information and Projections

In connection with the planning and development of the Plan, the Debtors, with the assistance of their advisors, prepared projections for the fiscal years 2018, 2019, and 2020, including management's assumptions related thereto, which are attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, to present the anticipated impact of the Plan. For purposes of the financial projections, the Debtors have assumed an Effective Date of March 30, 2018. The projections assume that the Plan will be implemented in accordance with its stated terms. The Debtors are unaware of any circumstances as of the date of this Disclosure Statement that would require the re-forecasting of the projections due to a material change in the Debtors' prospects.

The projections are based on forecasts of key economic variables and may be significantly impacted by, among other factors, changes in the competitive environment,

regulatory changes, and/or a variety of other factors, including the factors listed in this Disclosure Statement. Accordingly, the estimates and assumptions underlying the projections are inherently uncertain and are subject to significant business, economic, and competitive uncertainties. Therefore, such projections, estimates, and assumptions are not necessarily indicative of current values or future performance, which may be significantly less or more favorable than set forth herein. The projections should be read in conjunction with the assumptions, qualifications, and explanations set forth in this Disclosure Statement and other financial information.

ARTICLE II

VOTING PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS

2.1 Classes Entitled to Vote on the Plan

The following Class is entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan (the "Voting Class"):

Class	Claim or Interest	Status
3	First Lien Term Loan Claims	Impaired

If your Claim or Interest is not included in the Voting Class, you are not entitled to vote and you have not received a Solicitation Package, including a ballot setting forth detailed voting instructions. If your Claim is included in the Voting Class, you should read your ballot and carefully follow the instructions included in the ballot. Please use only the ballot that accompanies this Disclosure Statement or the ballot that the Debtors, or the Solicitation Agent on behalf of the Debtors, otherwise provided to you.

2.2 Votes Required for Acceptance by a Class

Acceptance by a class of claims requires an affirmative vote of more than one-half in number of the total allowed claims that have voted and an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds in dollar amount of the total allowed claims that have voted.

2.3 Certain Factors to Be Considered Prior to Voting

There are a variety of factors that all holders of Claims entitled to vote on the Plan should consider prior to voting to accept or reject the Plan. These factors may impact recoveries under the Plan and include:

- unless otherwise specifically indicated, the financial information contained in this Disclosure Statement has not been audited and is based on an analysis of data available at the time of the preparation of the Plan and this Disclosure Statement;

- although the Debtors believe that the Plan complies with all applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors can neither assure such compliance nor that the Bankruptcy Court will confirm the Plan;

- the Debtors may request Confirmation without the acceptance of all Impaired Classes in accordance with section 1129(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

- any delays of either Confirmation or Consummation could result in, among other things, increased Administrative Claims and Professional Claims.

While these factors could affect distributions available to holders of Allowed Claims under the Plan, the occurrence or impact of such factors will not necessarily affect the validity of the vote of the Voting Class or necessarily require a re-solicitation of the votes of holders of Claims in the Voting Class.

For a further discussion of risk factors, please refer to Article VII, entitled "Certain Factors to Be Considered," of this Disclosure Statement.

2.4 Classes Not Entitled To Vote on the Plan

Under the Bankruptcy Code, holders of claims and interests are not entitled to vote if their contractual rights are unimpaired by the proposed plan or if they will receive no property under the plan. Accordingly, the following Classes of Claims and Interests are not entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan:

Class	Claim or Interest	Status	Voting Rights
1	Other Priority Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
2	Other Secured Claims	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept
4	Second Lien Term Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject
5	General Unsecured Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject
6	Section 510(b) Claims	Impaired	Deemed to Reject
7	Holdings Interests	Impaired	Deemed to Reject
8	Other Debtor Interests	Unimpaired	Deemed to Accept

2.5 Solicitation Procedures

THE DISCUSSION OF THE SOLICITATION PROCEDURES SET FORTH IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT IS ONLY A SUMMARY.
PLEASE REFER TO THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER FOR A MORE COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION OF THE SOLICITATION AND VOTING PROCESS. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INCONSISTENCY BETWEEN THE DESCRIPTION IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER, THE DISCLOSURE STATEMENT ORDER CONTROLS.

(a) Solicitation Agent

The Debtors have retained Donlin, Recano and Company, Inc. to act, among other things, as the Solicitation Agent in connection with the solicitation of votes to accept or reject the Plan.

(b) Solicitation Package

The following materials constitute the solicitation package (the "Solicitation Package") distributed to holders of Claims in the Voting Class:

- the Debtors' cover letter in support of the Plan;
- the appropriate ballot and applicable voting instructions, together with a pre-addressed, postage pre-paid return envelope;
- the Disclosure Statement Order (without exhibits except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures);
- the notice of the Confirmation Hearing; and
- this Disclosure Statement and all exhibits hereto, including the Plan and all exhibits thereto.

(c) Distribution of the Solicitation Package and Plan Supplement

On or before the Voting Record Date, the Debtors will mail, or cause to be mailed, the Solicitation Package to all holders of Claims in the Voting Class. The Solicitation Package will provide the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, and the Disclosure Statement Order (without exhibits except the Solicitation and Voting Procedures) in electronic format (i.e., CD-ROM or flash drive format), and all other contents of the Solicitation Package, including Ballots, will be provided in paper format.

The Debtors also will serve, or cause to be served all of the materials in the Solicitation Package (*excluding* a Ballot) on the U.S. Trustee.

No later than seven (7) days before the Voting Deadline, the Debtors intend to file the Plan Supplement. If the Plan Supplement is updated or otherwise modified, such modified or updated documents will be made available on the Debtors' restructuring website. The Debtors

will not serve paper or CD-ROM copies of the Plan Supplement; however, parties may obtain a copy of the Plan Supplement from the Solicitation Agent.

2.6 Voting Procedures

[February 14], 2018 (the "Voting Record Date") was the date used for determining which holders of Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject the Plan and receive the Solicitation Package in accordance with the solicitation procedures. Except as otherwise set forth herein, the Voting Record Date and all of the Debtors' solicitation and voting procedures shall apply to all of the Debtors' claimholders, interest holders, and other parties in interest.

In order for the holder of a Claim in the Voting Class to have such holder's ballot counted as a vote to accept or reject the Plan, such holder's ballot must be properly completed, executed, and delivered as per the instructions on the ballot, so that such holder's ballot is actually received by the Solicitation Agent **on or before the Voting Deadline, *i.e.* [March 21, 2018] at 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time**.

If a holder of a Claim in the Voting Class transfers all of such Claim to one or more parties on or after the Voting Record Date and before the holder has cast its vote on the Plan, such Claim holder is automatically deemed to have provided a voting proxy to the purchaser(s) of the holder's Claim, and such purchaser(s) shall be deemed to be the holder(s) thereof as of the Voting Record Date for purposes of voting on the Plan, provided that the transfer complies with the applicable requirements under the Restructuring Support Agreement, if applicable.

BALLOTS ARE ONLY BEING SOLICITED FROM HOLDERS OF CLASS 3 CLAIMS AS OF THE VOTING RECORD DATE. IF A BALLOT IS RECEIVED AFTER THE VOTING DEADLINE, IT WILL NOT BE COUNTED UNLESS THE DEBTORS DETERMINE OTHERWISE.

ANY BALLOT THAT IS PROPERLY EXECUTED BY THE HOLDER OF A CLAIM BUT THAT DOES NOT CLEARLY INDICATE AN ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF THE PLAN OR ANY BALLOT THAT INDICATES BOTH AN ACCEPTANCE AND A REJECTION OF THE PLAN WILL NOT BE COUNTED FOR PURPOSES OF ACCEPTING OR REJECTING THE PLAN.

EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM MUST VOTE ALL OF ITS CLAIMS WITHIN A PARTICULAR CLASS EITHER TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN AND MAY NOT SPLIT SUCH VOTES. BY SIGNING AND RETURNING A BALLOT, EACH HOLDER OF A CLAIM WILL CERTIFY TO THE BANKRUPTCY COURT AND THE DEBTORS THAT NO OTHER BALLOTS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH CLAIM HAVE BEEN CAST OR, IF ANY OTHER BALLOTS HAVE BEEN CAST WITH RESPECT TO SUCH CLASS OF CLAIMS, SUCH OTHER BALLOTS INDICATED THE SAME VOTE TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN. IF A HOLDER CASTS MULTIPLE BALLOTS WITH RESPECT TO THE SAME CLASS OF CLAIMS OR INTERESTS AND THOSE BALLOTS ARE IN CONFLICT WITH EACH OTHER, THE LAST PROPERLY EXECUTED BALLOT TIMELY RECEIVED WILL BE DEEMED TO REFLECT THAT HOLDER'S INTENT AND WILL SUPERSEDE AND REVOKE ANY PRIOR RECEIVED BALLOT.

IT IS IMPORTANT THAT THE HOLDER OF A CLAIM IN THE VOTING CLASS FOLLOW THE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS PROVIDED ON SUCH HOLDER'S BALLOT AND THE ACCOMPANYING INSTRUCTIONS.

ARTICLE III

BUSINESS DESCRIPTION

3.1 Corporate Overview and Organizational Structure

The Company is a leading wholesale distributor, designer, manufacturer, retailer, and marketer of aftermarket parts, apparel, and accessories for the powersports industry. The powersports industry is a subset of the broader motorsports industry and consists of vehicles such as motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles, "side-by-sides" or utility terrain vehicles, and snowmobiles, among others.

The Company originated through a series of organic growth and strategic acquisitions. Most recently, in March 2014, Motorsports Aftermarket Group, Inc. ("MAG") and Tucker Rocky Corporation, Inc. ("Tucker Rocky") entered into a definitive agreement to pursue a business combination. The merger of MAG and Tucker Rocky was expected to create a leading vertically-integrated platform in the aftermarket powersports industry with a diversified group of product offerings through both owned and distributed brands. Prior to the merger, Tucker Rocky, a leader in wholesale distribution of aftermarket parts, apparel, and accessories for the powersports industry, was fully owned by LDI, Ltd. ("LDI"), while MAG, a leading independent designer, manufacturer, retailer, and marketer of branded aftermarket powersports parts and accessories, was a portfolio company of Leonard Green & Partners ("Leonard Green"). LDI and Leonard Green continue to own the majority of the equity in Holdings, the ultimate parent of all of the Debtors, subsequent to the merger, and the Company is able to leverage these relationships to obtain favorable economic terms under certain key contracts.

The Company achieves substantial efficiencies and competitive advantages by maintaining a diversified, vertically-integrated platform of brands, distributors, and retailers. The Debtors achieve these synergies through the integrated operation of three separate business divisions.

The "Brands" division designs, manufactures, sources, and markets finished goods and apparel under a variety of brand names that are market leaders in multiple business segments. The Brands division manufactures its high ticket, larger technical items and sources smaller components, relying on on-site product design and engineering and a non-unionized workforce to achieve key competitive advantages. The Brands division sells its branded products to OEM's, retailers and distributors, including to Tucker Rocky, in the Company's own Distribution division. Some of the key brands in the Brands division include Kuryakyn, a market leader in chrome parts, electronics, luggage, exhaust, performance parts and windscreens for cruisers; Vance & Hines, the market leader in V-Twin exhaust parts and accessories; Mustang, the market leader in hand-crafted seats for cruiser motorcycles; Performance Machine, the market leader for high-end custom motorcycle wheels, brakes, and related accessories; and Progressive Suspension, the market leader in cruiser and touring suspension.

The "Distribution" division purchases branded products and distributes them to a network of over 10,000 dealers for retail sale. The Distribution division is the second largest U.S. wholesale distributor of aftermarket parts, apparel, and accessories in the powersports industry and the leading distributor in the "Metric" motorcycle segment, with approximately 20 percent market share.

The Company's dealer network includes franchise dealers (such as Harley Davidson), traditional retail dealers, independent dealers (typically service shops), and e-commerce dealers. The Distribution division offers these dealers over 100,000 "SKUs" from a portfolio of more than 600 brands. The offerings include goods purchased from the Company's own Brands division, goods purchased from third parties and repackaged by Tucker Rocky as "private label" brands, and third-party brands with strong brand equity. The third-party brands tend to be leaders in their respective market segments, such as Dunlop (tires), Bridgestone/Firestone (tires), Arai (helmets), Cobra (exhausts and accessories), and Yuasa (batteries). Brands from the Company's Brands division are responsible for approximately 20% of the Distribution division's sales, Tucker Rocky private label brands are responsible for approximately 10% of sales, and third-party brands are responsible for the balance of sales.

The Distribution division leverages six, geographically-diverse supply distribution centers, including a dedicated supply distribution center in Louisville, Kentucky that exclusively serves the Company's "Retail" division, to quickly ship products and inventory to its customers throughout the United States, including one-day shipping to approximately two-thirds of the U.S.

The "Retail" division purchases branded finished goods from key distributors, including Tucker Rocky, who offer broad product lines in the motorcycle aftermarket segments. The Company builds demand for these products through online marketing, search engine optimization, and brand equity and then sells them directly to consumers at one of its three physical retail store locations or through its online retail websites, including J&P Cycles (www.jpcycles.com). J&P Cycles is a leading online retailer in the powersports industry and the world's largest parts and accessories retailer for Harley Davidson and other cruising motorcycles through catalog, online, and physical locations. The Retail division relies heavily on paid advertising on third-party search websites, such as Google, to drive traffic to both its online websites and its retail locations.

In sum, the Company effectively operates as a "one-stop-shop" for its customers, and customers confidently use its services because of the quality and breadth of brands, parts, accessories and apparel it provides.

3.2 Current Organizational Structure

The chart attached hereto as **Exhibit F** depicts a condensed summary of the Debtors' organizational structure (complete with the Debtors' sole non-Debtor affiliate, Renthal Ltd.) as of the date of this Disclosure Statement.

3.3 The Debtors' Business Operations

The table below provides a summary of the Debtors' consolidated historical revenue by division over the last two fiscal years (all dollar values expressed in thousands).

Segment	2015	2016
Brands	$ 209,409	$ 185,168
Distribution	$ 494,700	$ 487,406
Retail	$ 188,521	$ 157,351
Intercompany Eliminations	$ (111,307)	$ (113,077)
Consolidated Sales	$ 781,323	$ 716,847

3.4 The Debtors' Key Assets

For purposes of book value, the Debtors' key assets consist of its inventory, receivables, and PP&E. As described in greater detail in the Liquidation Analysis, attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, the liquidation value of the Debtors' property and equipment at this time is significantly less than the value of the equipment to the Debtors' on a going-concern basis. The chart below summarizes the book value of the Debtors' assets over the four-month period from August 31, 2017 – November 30, 2017 (all dollar values expressed in thousands).

	Period Ending August 31, 2017	Period Ending September 30, 2017	Period Ending October 31, 2017	Period Ending November 30, 2017
ASSETS				
CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	$5,370	$4,101	$3,956	$4,701
TOTAL RECEIVABLES	47,946	42,642	40,854	40,344
TOTAL PREPAIDS	13,752	10,364	6,075	8,199
NET INVENTORIES	160,944	158,061	155,481	149,369
DUE FROM AFFILIATES	1,061	920	374	588
DEFERRED TAXES	3	3	3	3
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	229,076	216,092	206,743	203,203
NET FIXED ASSETS	46,632	46,115	45,250	44,493
OTHER ASSETS	1,864	1,897	1,919	3,329
UNAMORTIZED INTANGIBLES	36,024	36,465	36,420	36,399
GOODWILL	45,286	45,292	45,290	45,292
TOTAL ASSETS	358,882	345,862	335,621	332,717

3.5 The Debtors' Prepetition Funded Debt Obligations

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors' Prepetition Debt Obligations totaled approximately $440 million, comprised of: (a) approximately $65 million of obligations under the ABL Facility; (b) approximately $290 million of obligations under the First Lien Term Loan; and (c) approximately $85 million of obligations under the Second Lien Term Loan.

(a) **ABL Facility**

On May 14, 2014, the Debtors entered into that certain Credit Agreement by and among the Debtors, as borrowers and guarantors, General Electric Capital Corporation ("GECC"), as administrative agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto (the "ABL Lenders"), which currently provides for a revolving credit facility of up to $110 million, and letter of credit facilities which provide necessary liquidity and working capital for general corporate matters (the "ABL Facility").

The ABL Facility is secured by first liens on substantially all of the Debtors' personal property, equity holdings and intellectual property rights, subject to the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement. The ABL Facility accrues interest: (a) for base rate loans, at a flexible rate calculated by reference to the higher of the Federal Funds Rate, the Prime Rate as quoted by the Wall Street Journal, or the Eurocurrency Rate multiplied by the Statutory Reserve Rate plus 1.00%, plus an additional margin which varies based on the excess availability of the credit facility; and (b) for Eurocurrency loans, at a flexible rate calculated by reference to the Eurocurrency Rate multiplied by the Statutory Reserve Rate, payable quarterly.

The ABL Facility matures on May 14, 2019. As of November 15, 2017, the amount drawn, including through the opening of letters of credit, on the ABL Facility amounted to approximately $65.5 million, with another $15.6 million remaining in excess availability, which was reduced by a $15 million block on availability.

(b) **First Lien Term Loan**

On May 14, 2014, the Debtors entered into that certain First Lien Credit Agreement by and among the Debtors, as borrowers and guarantors, Credit Suisse A.G. ("Credit Suisse"), as administrative agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto (the "First Lien Lenders"), pursuant to which the Company incurred approximately $295 million of initial principal indebtedness (the "First Lien Term Loan"). The First Lien Term Loan accrues interest at a rate calculated by reference to the higher of (a) for base rate loans, at a flexible rate calculated by reference to the higher of (i) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.50%, (ii) the Prime Rate as set by Credit Suisse, (iii) the Adjusted Eurocurrency Rate for an interest period of 1M beginning on such day plus 1.00%, and (iv) 2.00% per annum; and (b) for Eurocurrency loans, at a flexible rate calculated by reference to the Eurocurrency Rate (to be no less than 1.00% per annum) multiplied by the Statutory Reserve Rate. The First Lien Term Loan matures on May 14, 2021. The First Lien Term Loan is secured by first liens on substantially all of the Debtors' personal property, equity holdings, and intellectual property rights, subject to the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement.

(c) **Second Lien Term Loan**

On May 14, 2014, the Debtors entered into that certain Second Lien Credit Agreement by and among the Debtors, as borrowers and guarantors, Credit Suisse A.G. ("Credit Suisse"), as administrative agent, and the lenders from time to time party thereto (the "Second Lien Lenders"), pursuant to which the Company incurred approximately $85 million of initial principal indebtedness (the "Second Lien Term Loan"). The Second Lien Term Loan accrues

interest at the same rate as the First Lien Term Loan. The Second Lien Term Loan matures on May 14, 2022. The Second Lien Term Loan is secured by second liens on substantially all of the Debtors' personal property, equity holdings, and intellectual property rights, subject to the Prepetition Intercreditor Agreement.

3.6 Directors and Officers

The Debtors' executive management team includes eight individuals who have substantial industry experience. As of the date of this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors' officers include: (a) Andrew E. Graves, Chief Executive Officer of Motorsport Aftermarket Group; (b) Antonio Vacchiano, Chief Financial Officer of Motorsport Aftermarket Group; (c) Eric N. Cagle, President of Tucker Rocky (Distribution Group); (d) Zach Parham, President of Retail; (e) Holger Mohr, President of Accessories; (f) Robert Ketchum, General Manager of Apparel; (g) Christopher Robert Lindstrom, President of Off Road; and (h) Brent R. Daldo, President of Performance Products.

As of the Petition Date, the Debtors' executive management led a team of more than 1,800 employees. Many of those employees are hourly employees, providing the Debtors with significant operational flexibility that enables the Debtors to scale their workforce up and down to meet demand. The Debtors' employees are not represented by a union.

It is anticipated that the Debtors' senior officers as of the Petition Date shall continue to occupy such roles until and upon the Effective Date. In accordance with section 1129(a)(5) of the Bankruptcy Code, the members of the New Board and the officers, directors, and/or managers of each of New Velocity Holdings and the Reorganized Debtors will be identified in the Plan Supplement or before the Confirmation Hearing. The members of the New Board shall consist of seven (7) directors to be determined in accordance with the terms of the Plan and Restructuring Support Agreement. On the Effective Date, the existing officers of the Debtors shall serve in their current capacities for the Reorganized Debtors, except as otherwise provided in the Plan Supplement.

ARTICLE IV

EVENTS LEADING TO THE CHAPTER 11 CASES

4.1 The Company's Liquidity Constraints

The Company's merger of Tucker Rocky and MAG in the middle of 2014 was financed through the Prepetition Debt Obligations, with the idea that growth in the post-recession powersports aftermarket would provide sufficient liquidity to fund both continued expansion of the Company and its debt service obligations. As such, by mid-2014 the Company had approximately $380 million of first and second lien debt in the aggregate. The Company's capital structure assumed continued growth in the U.S. powersports aftermarket and synergy-driven improvements to both the Debtors' sales and cost structures, which would result in an increase in sales and earnings for the Debtors and allow the Debtors to support their capital structure.

Unfortunately, the U.S. powersports aftermarket instead contracted in the post-business combination years, with the market declining approximately 2% in 2015, 6% in 2016 and 8% in 2017. The impact on the Company's sales as a result of the market decline was significant, with projected 2017 sales being approximately 20% lower than 2014 sales. While there were operational efforts taken in an effort to streamline and accommodate the hostile market, the Debtors suffered a significant loss in earnings, as well as the liquidity to fund both their operations and their debt service obligations.

Beginning in 2016, the Debtors began proactive measures to reduce their overall cost structure and adapt to the potential permanent decline in the U.S. powersports aftermarket industry. These actions included, among other things:

- Consolidating multiple stocking locations for the Debtors' retail business to a single location;
- Optimizing the Debtors' distribution footprint, eliminating two distribution centers;
- Sale of MAG Europe;
- Consolidation of V&H manufacturing sites, eliminating one facility;
- Re-organizing the Debtors' human resources to eliminate redundant positions and reduce the overall size of the workforce; and
- Engaging AlixPartners to work with the Company to reduce the cost of direct and indirect materials and services, as well as improve working capital and business processes.

The impact of these actions has been significant, with the projected annual profit improvement aggregating approximately $25 million to date, and with an additional $10 million expected in 2018. Despite these improvements, the Company's business has continued to suffer as a result of a decline of almost $175 million in sales in 2017 from 2014 levels. Consequently, the adjusted EBITDA of the Debtors has declined from approximately $46 million in 2014 to approximately $20 million projected for 2017. This decline in earnings, coupled with the fixed capital structure and interest and principal payments on the Prepetition Debt Obligations, has resulted in an unsustainable deterioration of the Company's liquidity.

4.2 The Debtors' Efforts to Address Liquidity Issues

(a) Retention of Restructuring Advisors

As noted above, in August 2016, facing the challenging business environment and cash structure constraints referenced in the previous section, the Debtors sought external strategic advice and assistance, engaging Proskauer Rose LLP ("Proskauer") as legal advisor. Concurrently, the Debtors retained AlixPartners to assist the Debtors with certain performance improvement initiatives. AlixPartners engagement was expanded by the Debtors in October 2017 to provide a Chief Restructuring Officer and certain other personnel. Since Proskauer and AlixPartners' engagement, the Debtors and their advisors have engaged the major constituents in their capital structure regarding a value maximizing in-court restructuring.

(b) **The Restructuring Support Agreement**[3]

As a result of these efforts, the Debtors were able to reach agreement on and finalize the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement. The Debtors and the persons party to the Restructuring Support Agreement (the "Restructuring Support Agreement Parties") recognized that a comprehensive restructuring was necessary to deleverage the Debtors' balance sheet to ensure the Debtors' ability to operate as a going concern.

The Restructuring Support Agreement was the product of extensive, arm's-length negotiation among the Restructuring Support Agreement Parties. It provides the framework for a swift restructuring under the Bankruptcy Code and works in tandem with the DIP Facilities to facilitate the Debtors' reorganization as a going concern. The DIP Facilities provide the Debtors with debtor-in-possession financing facilities of up to $135 million that will provide the Debtors with sufficient capital to administer these Chapter 11 Cases.

The Restructuring Support Agreement provides for the reorganization of the Debtors as a going concern with a deleveraged capital structure and sufficient liquidity to fund the Debtors' postpetition business plan. The key element of the reorganization contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement is the elimination of a substantial amount of the Debtors' prepetition funded debt obligations, whereby the First Lien Lenders will become the ultimate common equity owners of the Reorganized Debtors. The Restructuring Support Agreement also provides for the cancellation of all existing equity interests. This will minimize disruption to the Debtors' business on account of these Chapter 11 Cases, send a strong positive message to the Debtors' business partners and the powersports industry generally, and prime the Debtors for success upon emergence.

(c) **Conclusion**

The Debtors believe that the restructuring embodied in the Restructuring Support Agreement and Plan gives them the best opportunity to withstand current adverse market conditions, maintain adequate liquidity for their operations going forward, avoid an enterprise-wide, piecemeal liquidation, and maximize value for the benefit of their stakeholders. Under the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement and the Plan, the Debtors anticipate emerging from bankruptcy in or around the beginning of the second quarter of 2018. The restructuring contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement and the Plan preserves the Debtors' value as a going concern. Consummation of the restructuring contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement and Plan will significantly deleverage the Debtors' balance sheet and otherwise has support from a significant majority of the Debtors' stakeholders. The Debtors' negotiation of this result represents a significant achievement against such a challenging market backdrop.

[3] To the extent any summaries and/or descriptions of the relationships of the parties and the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement herein differ in any way from those contained in the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Restructuring Support Agreement controls.

ARTICLE V

ADMINISTRATION OF THE BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS

5.1 First Day Pleadings and Certain Related Relief

(a) Operational First Day Motions and Orders

Concurrently with the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors filed various motions requesting typical chapter 11 relief to assist the Company's transition into bankruptcy. On November 17, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court authorized the Debtors to, among other things, (i) continue to utilize their centralized cash management system on an interim basis pending a final hearing [ECF No. 43], (ii) pay certain employee wages, payroll taxes and other employee benefits on an interim basis [ECF No. 44], (iii) pay pre-petition sales, use and other taxes on an interim basis [ECF No. 41], (iv) pay the pre-petition claims of certain foreign, section 503(b)(9), and critical trade vendors on an interim basis [ECF No. 46], (v) continue certain insurance coverage on an interim basis [ECF No. 42], (vi) honor certain pre-petition customer obligations and customary trade practices [ECF No. 45], (vii) establish interim procedures to resolve adequate assurance requests for their utility accounts [ECF No. 40], (viii) establish interim procedures governing trading of the Debtors' equity securities [ECF No. 47], and (ix) appoint Donlin, Recano & Company, Inc. as the claims and noticing agent for the Bankruptcy Court [ECF No. 38]. The Debtors received final approval for the foregoing on or around December 12, 2017.

For additional information with respect to the first day pleadings and related relief sought by the Debtors at the beginning of the Chapter 11 Cases, please consult the *Declaration of Anthony Flanagan, Chief Restructuring Officer Of Velocity Holding Company, Inc., In Support Of Chapter 11 Petitions And First Day Motions* [ECF No. 13], which is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Post-Petition Financing

The Debtors also obtained interim and final approval of the DIP Facilities [ECF Nos. 60, 203]. More specifically, the Debtors secured the $110 million DIP ABL Facility, under which collections were used to pay down the prepetition ABL facility, which in turn created availability for the Debtors to borrow under the ABL DIP Facility. The Debtors also obtained a $25 million DIP Term Facility. Together, the DIP Facilities provided approximately $25 million of additional working capital for the Debtors. Obtaining approval of the DIP Facilities was critical to the Debtors' ability to operate successfully while working to maximize the value of their Estates through the reorganization process.

(c) Retention, Employment, and Compensation of Professionals

To assist the Debtors in carrying out their duties as debtors and debtors in possession and to obtain legal representation in their Chapter 11 Cases, on or around December 12, 2017, the Debtors obtained orders approving their retention and employment of certain legal, financial and other professional advisors [ECF Nos. 177] (Donlin, Recano & Company, Inc. as administrative advisor, in addition to its role as claims agent of the Bankruptcy Court), [180] (AP Services LLC

to provide a Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"), related personnel, and restructuring consulting services), [179] (Cole Schotz P.C. as U.S. bankruptcy co-counsel), and [178] (Proskauer Rose LLP, lead bankruptcy counsel). The Bankruptcy Court also authorized the Debtors to (i) retain and compensate professionals utilized in the ordinary course of business [ECF No. 175] and (ii) establish procedures for interim compensation and reimbursement of expenses for Professionals retained in the Chapter 11 Cases [ECF No. 174].

(d) **Non-Insider Bonus Program and Severance Payments**

On December 19, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court entered the *Order Approving Debtors' Key Employee Incentive Plan* [ECF No. 225] (the "KEIP Order"). Pursuant to the KEIP Order, the Bankruptcy Court approved bonus payments of up to approximately $896,000 for 18 key non-insider employees of the Company (the "Non-Insider Bonus Program"). Of that amount, 50% is designated for payment on the Effective Date, and the remaining 50% is designated for payment six (6) months after the Effective Date, so long as each key employee either (a) remains employed in good standing by the Reorganized Debtors on such date, or (b) was terminated without cause prior to such date. Further details about the Non-Insider Bonus Program may be found in the *Debtors' Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Debtors' Key Employee Incentive Plan* [ECF No. 88].

Pursuant to the KEIP Order, the Bankruptcy Court also conditionally approved potential post-emergence severance arrangements (the "Severance Arrangements") for certain senior management executives, as set forth in the chart below. The senior management executives will be entitled to such severance if, as, and when within six (6) months after the Effective Date, such executive's employment by the Reorganized Debtors is terminated without cause.

Position / Title	Severance Payment Amount
Chief Executive Officer	Twelve (12) months' current salary, plus annual target bonus (in amounts as set forth in the applicable current employment agreement)
Chief Financial Officer	Six (6) months' current salary (as set forth in the applicable current employment agreement)
President (Ed Tucker Distributor)	Twelve (12) months' current salary (as set forth in the applicable current employment agreement)
President (J&P Cycles)	Six (6) months' current salary (as set forth in the applicable current employment agreement)
President (Kuryakyn)	Six (6) months' current salary
General Manager, MAG Apparel (MAGnet Force)	Six (6) months' current salary
President (Off Road)	Nine (9) months' current salary (as set forth in the applicable current employment agreement)
President (Vance & Hines)	Twelve (12) months' current salary (as set forth in the applicable current employment agreement)

The Debtors will seek unconditional approval of the Severance Arrangements in connection with Confirmation.

(e) **Procedural and Administrative Motions**

To facilitate the efficient administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and to reduce the administrative burden associated therewith, the Debtors also filed and received authorization to implement several procedural and administrative motions. In November and December, 2017, the Bankruptcy Court entered Orders that, among other things, (i) authorized the joint administration of the Chapter 11 Cases [ECF No. 37]; (ii) extended the time during which the Debtors may file certain schedules of assets and liabilities, schedules of executory contracts and unexpired leases, and statements of financial affairs, the filing of which are required under section 521 of the Bankruptcy Code [ECF No. 173]; and (iii) allowed the Debtors to prepare a list of creditors in lieu of submitting a formatted mailing matrix [ECF No. 39].

Additionally, on January 2, 2018, the Debtors filed two motions [ECF Nos. 259, 260] (i) seeking entry of an order to set bar dates for filing proofs of claim against the Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases and approval of the form and manner of notice thereof and (ii) authorizing the Debtors to (a) reject certain unexpired leases of non-residential property (the "Leases"), including any amendments or modifications thereto; (b) reject certain related unexpired subleases of non-residential real property (the "Subleases"), including any amendments or modifications thereto; and (c) abandon any personal property that remains on the premises subject to the Leases or Subleases.

5.2 Committee of Unsecured Creditors

On November 27, 2017, the Office of the United States Trustee for the District of Delaware (the "U.S. Trustee") appointed a statutory committee of unsecured creditors pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code (the "Committee"). Like the Debtors, the Committee is a fiduciary tasked with maximizing the value of the Debtors' Estates, and has retained attorneys and other advisors to assist it.

Following the appointment of the Committee, the Committee's professionals engaged in an investigation of the Debtors and their businesses. In an effort to facilitate these investigations, with a view towards streamlining the administration of the Chapter 11 Cases and obtaining as much relief on a consensual basis as possible, the Debtors devoted significant resources to assisting the Committee in this process. Specifically, the Debtors engaged in informal discovery with the Committee including informational conference calls, document production, and the continued updating and maintenance of a data room. This informal discovery process required investments of time and resources by the Debtors, including by members of the Debtors' senior management and the Debtors' advisors.

On January 5, 2018, the Bankruptcy Court entered Orders [ECF Nos. 271, 272, and 273] authorizing the Committee of Unsecured Creditors' retention of (i) Foley & Lardner LLP as counsel, (ii) Province, Inc. as Financial Advisor, and (iii) Whiteford, Taylor & Preston LLC as Delaware co-counsel.

5.3 Filing of Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statements of Financial Affairs

On January 16, 2018, the Debtors filed the Schedules of Assets and Liabilities and Statements of Financial Affairs for each of the 19 individual Debtors in the Chapter 11 Cases.

ARTICLE VI

OTHER KEY ASPECTS OF THE PLAN

6.1 Distributions

One of the key concepts under the Bankruptcy Code is that only claims and interests that are "allowed" may receive distributions under a chapter 11 plan. This term is used throughout the Plan and the descriptions below. In general, an Allowed Claim or Interest means that the Debtors agree, or if there is a dispute, the Bankruptcy Court determines, that the Claim or Interest, and the amount thereof, is in fact a valid obligation of or Interest in the Debtors.

(a) Distributions on Account of Claims and Interests Allowed as of the Effective Date

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, any distributions and deliveries to be made under the Plan shall be made on the Effective Date or as otherwise determined in accordance with the Plan, including, without limitation, the treatment provisions of Article IV of the Plan, or as soon as practicable thereafter; provided, that, the Reorganized Debtors may implement periodic distribution dates to the extent they determine them to be appropriate.

(b) Rights and Powers of Disbursing Agent

(1) Exculpation of the Disbursing Agent

From and after the Effective Date, the Disbursing Agent, solely in its capacity as Disbursing Agent, shall be exculpated by all Entities, including, without limitation, holders of Claims against and Interests in the Debtors and other parties in interest, from any and all Claims, Causes of Action, and other assertions of liability arising out of the discharge of the powers and duties conferred upon such Disbursing Agent by the Plan or any order of the Bankruptcy Court entered pursuant to or in furtherance of the Plan, or applicable law, except for actions or omissions to act arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct, fraud, malpractice, criminal conduct, or *ultra vires* acts of such Disbursing Agent. No holder of a Claim or Interest or other party in interest shall have or pursue any claim or Cause of Action against any Disbursing Agent, solely in its capacity as Disbursing Agent, for making payments or distributions in accordance with the Plan or for implementing provisions of the Plan, except for actions or omissions to act arising out of the gross negligence or willful misconduct, fraud, malpractice, criminal conduct, or *ultra vires* acts of such Disbursing Agent.

(2) Powers of the Disbursing Agent

The Disbursing Agent shall be empowered to (i) effect all actions and execute all agreements, instruments, and other documents necessary to perform its duties under the Plan,

(ii) make all distributions contemplated hereby, and (iii) exercise such other powers as may be vested in the Disbursing Agent by order of the Bankruptcy Court, pursuant to the Plan, or as deemed by the Disbursing Agent to be necessary and proper to implement the provisions hereof.

(c) **Distribution Record Date**

As of the close of business on the Effective Date, the various transfer registers for each of the Classes of Claims or Interests as maintained by the Debtors or their respective agents, shall be deemed closed, and there shall be no further changes in the record holders of any of the Claims or Interests. The Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors shall have no obligation to recognize any transfer of the Claims or Interests occurring on or after the Effective Date. In addition, with respect to payment of any Cure Amounts or Cure Disputes over any Cure Amounts, neither the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, nor the Disbursing Agent shall have any obligation to recognize or deal with any party other than the non-Debtor party to the applicable Executory Contract as of the Effective Date, even if such non-Debtor party has sold, assigned, or otherwise transferred its Claim for a Cure Amount.

(d) **Disputed Claims**

(1) **Special Rules for Disputed Claims**

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the Plan and except as otherwise agreed by the relevant parties: (a) no partial payments and no partial distributions shall be made with respect to a Disputed Claim or Disputed Interest until all such disputes in connection with such Disputed Claim or Disputed Interest have been resolved by settlement or Final Order; and (b) any Entity that holds both (i) an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and (ii) a Disputed Claim or Disputed Interest, shall not receive any distribution on the Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest unless and until all objections to the Disputed Claim or Disputed Interest have been resolved by settlement or Final Order or the Disputed Claims and/or Disputed Interests have been Allowed or expunged. Any dividends or other distributions arising from property distributed to holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in a Class and paid to such holders under the Plan shall also be paid, in the applicable amounts, to any holder of a Disputed Claim or Disputed Interest in such Class that becomes an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest, after the date such Disputed Claim or Disputed Interest becomes an Allowed Claim or Allowed Interest and after the date or dates that such dividends or other distributions were earlier paid to holders of Allowed Claims or Allowed Interests in such Class.

(2) **Establishment of Disputed Claims Reserve**

On the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as is reasonably practicable, the Reorganized Debtors shall set aside and reserve, for the benefit of each holder of a Disputed Administrative Expense Claim, Disputed Priority Tax Claim, Disputed Other Priority Claim, and Disputed Other Secured Claim, Cash in an amount equal to (i) the amount of such Claim as estimated by the Bankruptcy Court pursuant to an Estimation Order, (ii) if no Estimation Order has been entered with respect to such Claim, the amount in which such Disputed Claim is proposed to be allowed in any pending objection filed by the Debtors, or (iii) if no Estimation Order has been entered with respect to such Claim, and no objection to such Claim is pending on the Effective Date, (A)

the amount listed in the Schedules or (B) if a timely filed proof of claim or application for payment has been filed with the Bankruptcy Court or Claims Agent, as applicable, the amount set forth in such timely filed proof of claim or application for payment, as applicable. The Reorganized Debtors, in their reasonable discretion, may increase the amount reserved as to any particular Disputed Claim. Such reserved amounts, collectively, shall constitute the "Disputed Claims Reserve."

(3) **Plan Distributions to Holders of Subsequently Allowed Claims**

To the extent that a Disputed Claim ultimately becomes an Allowed Claim, the Disbursing Agent will make distributions or payments from the Disputed Claims Reserve. The Disbursing Agent shall distribute in respect of such newly Allowed Claims the distributions under the Plan to which holders of such Claims would have been entitled under the Plan if such newly Allowed Claims were fully or partially Allowed, as the case may be, on the Effective Date, less direct and actual expenses, fees, or other direct costs of maintaining Plan Consideration on account of such Disputed Claims.

(4) **Distribution of Reserved Plan Consideration Upon Disallowance**

To the extent any Disputed Administrative Expense Claim, Disputed Priority Tax Claim, Disputed Other Priority Claim, or Disputed Other Secured Claim has become Disallowed in full or in part (in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Plan), any Plan Consideration held by the Reorganized Debtors on account of, or to pay, such Disputed Claim shall become the sole and exclusive property of Reorganized Pooling or its successors or assigns.

(e) **No Interest**

Except for DIP Claims and, as applicable, Other Secured Claims, interest shall not accrue or be paid on any Claims on or after the Petition Date. DIP Claims and, as applicable, Other Secured Claims shall accrue and be paid interest in accordance with the terms set forth in the agreements governing the DIP Claims and, as applicable, the Other Secured Claims.

6.2 Restructuring Transactions

Subject to entry of the Confirmation Order, prior to the Effective Date, without the need for any further corporate or limited liability company action or approval of any board of directors, board of managers, members, shareholders or officers of any Debtor or Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, the Reorganized Debtors shall take, or cause to be taken, all actions necessary or, in the judgment of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, appropriate to consummate and implement the provisions of the Plan (including as described in the Description of Structure), including such actions as may be necessary or appropriate to effectuate a corporate restructuring of their respective businesses (whether for tax purposes or otherwise), to simplify the overall corporate structure of the Debtors, to convert certain of the Debtors into limited liability companies and/or corporations (as applicable), to reincorporate certain of the Debtors under the laws of jurisdictions other than the laws of which the applicable Debtors are presently incorporated, to issue intercompany equity, to transfer, assign, assume and/or delegate (as applicable) any cash, assets, properties, securities, contracts, rights, liabilities or obligations of any of the Debtors to or from (as applicable) any of the other Debtors, or to change the

classification of any of the Debtors for United States federal income tax purposes. Such restructuring may include one or more mergers, consolidations, restructures, dispositions, liquidations or dissolutions, creations of one or more new Entities, or the making of any tax classification elections, in each case, as may be determined by the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, to be necessary or appropriate (collectively, the "Restructuring Transactions"). The timing, form, and substance of the Restructuring Transactions shall be satisfactory to the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders. Any such anticipated Restructuring Transactions will be summarized in the Description of Structure, and, in all cases, such Restructuring Transactions shall be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan and the Restructuring Documents and any consents or approvals required hereunder or thereunder.

During the period from the Confirmation Date through and until the Effective Date, the Debtors may continue to operate their businesses as Debtors In Possession, subject to all applicable orders of the Bankruptcy Court, the Bankruptcy Code, and any limitations set forth in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, the DIP Credit Documents, the DIP Orders, and the Restructuring Support Agreement.

6.3 New Operating Agreement

On the Effective Date, Reorganized Pooling and all of the holders of Claims and other Persons to receive New Common Units under the Plan shall be deemed to be parties to, and bound by, the New Operating Agreement, which shall be on terms consistent with the Corporate Governance Term Sheet, without the need for execution by any such holder or other Person. It shall be an express condition to the right of a holder of an Allowed Claim or any other Person to receive New Common Units under the Plan that such holder or other Person execute and deliver to Reorganized Pooling a counterpart signature page to the New Operating Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, each holder of New Common Units (whether such holder received New Common Units on the Effective Date or after the Effective Date (including receipt of New Common Units upon exercise of New Warrants or otherwise)) shall be deemed to have accepted the terms of the New Operating Agreement and to be parties thereto and bound by the provisions thereof, all without further action or signature. The New Operating Agreement shall be effective as of the Effective Date and, as of such date, shall be deemed to be valid, binding, and enforceable in accordance with its terms, and each holder of New Common Units shall be bound thereby even if such holder has not actually executed and delivered a counterpart thereof.

6.4 Insurance Policies

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, all of the Debtors' insurance policies and any agreements, documents or instruments relating thereto, are treated as and deemed to be Executory Contracts under the Plan. On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall be deemed to have assumed all insurance policies and any agreements, documents, and instruments related thereto. Unless otherwise determined by the Bankruptcy Court prior to the Effective Date, or agreed to by the parties thereto prior to the Effective Date, no payments shall be required to cure any defaults (if any) of the Debtors existing as of the Effective Date with respect to each such insurance policy or agreement, and to the extent that the Bankruptcy Court

determines otherwise as to any such insurance policy or agreement, the Debtors' rights to seek the rejection of such insurance policy or agreement or other available relief within thirty (30) days after such determination are fully reserved; provided, however, that the rights of any party that issues an insurance policy or agreement to object to such proposed rejection on any and all grounds are fully reserved. Nothing in the Plan, the Restructuring Documents, the Plan Supplement or the Confirmation Order (a) alters, modifies or otherwise amends the terms and conditions of (or the coverage provided by) any of the insurance policies or agreements, (b) limits the Reorganized Debtors from asserting a right or claim to the proceeds of any insurance policy or agreement that insures any Debtor, was issued to any Debtor or was assumed by the Reorganized Debtors by operation of the Plan or (c) impairs, alters, waives, releases, modifies or amends any of the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' legal, equitable or contractual rights, remedies, claims, counterclaims, defenses or Causes of Action in connection with any of such insurance policies or agreements.

The Debtors have (i) confirmed that, as of the Restructuring Support Effective Date (as defined in the Restructuring Support Agreement), all Persons who are beneficiaries of indemnification or expense reimbursement or advancement obligations from the Debtors ("Company Indemnitees") are covered under the existing officers' and directors' liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance policies (the "Existing Insurance Policies") provided by LDI or its Affiliates, and (ii) received reasonable assurances from LDI that all Company Indemnitees will remain covered under the Existing Insurance Policies following the Effective Date, with no costs to the Debtors, with an available limit on liability that is no less than, a retention or deductible that is no greater than, and containing such other terms and conditions that are no less favorable than, the limit, retention or deductible or such other terms and conditions set forth in the Existing Insurance Policies as of the Restructuring Support Effective Date.

6.5 Nonoccurrence of Effective Date

In the event that the Effective Date does not occur, the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction with respect to any request to extend the deadline for assuming or rejecting Executory Contracts pursuant to section 365(d)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code.

6.6 Release, Injunction, and Related Provisions

Article X of the Plan proposes to release the Released Parties and to exculpate the Exculpated Parties. The Debtors' releases, third-party releases, and exculpation provisions included in the Plan are an integral part of the Debtors' overall restructuring efforts and were an essential element of the negotiations between the Debtors and the Consenting Term Lenders in obtaining their support for the Plan pursuant to the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement.

All of the Released Parties and the Exculpated Parties have made substantial and valuable contributions to the Debtors' restructuring through efforts to negotiate and implement the Plan, which will maximize and preserve the going-concern value of the Debtors for the benefit of all parties in interest. Accordingly, each of the Released Parties and the Exculpated Parties warrants the benefit of the release and exculpation provisions.

The Debtors believe that the releases and exculpations in the Plan are necessary and appropriate and meet the requisite legal standard promulgated by the United States Court of Appeals for the Third Circuit. Moreover, the Debtors will present evidence at the Confirmation Hearing to demonstrate the basis for and propriety of the release and exculpation provisions.

(a) **Releases by the Debtors**

As of the Effective Date, except (i) for the right to enforce the Plan or any right or obligation arising under the Restructuring Documents that remains in effect or becomes effective after the Effective Date or (ii) as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under the Plan and the contributions of the Released Parties to facilitate and implement the Plan, on and after the Effective Date, the Released Parties shall be deemed conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever released and discharged by the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates and their Affiliates from any and all Claims and Causes of Action, including any derivative claims, asserted or assertable on behalf of the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates or their Affiliates, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereinafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors, the Estates, or their affiliates would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim or Interest or other Entity, based on or relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Restructuring, the Chapter 11 Cases, the purchase, sale or rescission of the purchase or sale of any security of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the restructuring of Claims and Interests before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the negotiation, formulation, preparation or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Restructuring Documents or related agreements, instruments or other documents, or the solicitation of votes with respect to the Plan, in all cases based upon any act or omission, transaction, agreement, event, or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that, nothing in Section 10.6(a) of the Plan shall be construed to release any party or Entity from gross negligence, willful misconduct, or intentional fraud as determined by a Final Order.

(b) **Releases by Holders of Claims and Interests**

As of the Effective Date, except (i) for the right to enforce the Plan or any right or obligation arising under the Restructuring Documents that remains in effect or becomes effective after the Effective Date or (ii) as otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in the Confirmation Order, in exchange for good and valuable consideration, including the obligations of the Debtors under the Plan and the contributions of the Released Parties to facilitate and implement the Plan, to the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, as such law may be extended or integrated after the Effective Date, the Released Parties shall be deemed conclusively, absolutely, unconditionally, irrevocably and forever, released, and discharged:

(1) (A) the holders of Unimpaired Claims or Unimpaired Interests; and (B) the holders of Impaired Claims or Impaired Interests except those (i) deemed to reject the Plan or (ii) (x) who voted to reject, or abstained from voting on, the Plan and (y) have also checked the box on the applicable ballot or notice indicating that they opt out of granting the releases provided in the Plan; provided, that, the Consenting Term Lenders may not opt out of granting the releases provided in the Plan in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the Restructuring Support Agreement; and

(2) with respect to any Entity in the foregoing clause (1), such Entity's predecessors, successors and assigns, Subsidiaries, Affiliates, managed accounts or funds, current or former officers, directors, principals, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, management companies, fund advisors and other professionals, and such Entity's respective heirs, executors, estates, servants and nominees;

in each case, from any and all Claims, interests or Causes of Action whatsoever, including any derivative Claims asserted or assertable on behalf of a Debtor, a Reorganized Debtor, an Estate or their Affiliates, whether known or unknown, foreseen or unforeseen, existing or hereafter arising, in law, equity or otherwise, that such Entity would have been legally entitled to assert in their own right (whether individually or collectively) or on behalf of the holder of any Claim or Interest or other Entity, based on, relating to, or in any manner arising from, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Debtors' Restructuring, the Chapter 11 Cases, the purchase, sale or rescission of the purchase or sale of any security of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Released Party, the restructuring of Claims and Interests before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the negotiation, formulation, preparation, or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Restructuring Documents, or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes with respect to the Plan, in all cases based upon any act or omission, transaction, agreement, event or other occurrence taking place on or before the Effective Date; provided, that, nothing in Section 10.6(b) of the Plan shall be construed to release the Released Parties from gross negligence, willful misconduct, or intentional fraud as determined by a Final Order.

(c) **Exculpation**

Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, on the Confirmation Date and effective as of the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, the Exculpated Parties shall neither have nor incur any liability to any holder of a Claim or Interest or any other party in interest, or any of their respective predecessors, successors and assigns, Subsidiaries, Affiliates, managed accounts or funds, current or former officers, directors, principals, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, advisory board members, financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, management companies, fund advisors and other professionals, and such Entity's respective heirs, executors, estates, servants or nominees for any act or omission (both prior to and subsequent to the Petition Date) in connection with, related to, or arising out of, in whole or in part, the Debtors, the Restructuring, the Chapter 11 Cases, the purchase, sale or rescission of the purchase or sale of any security of the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors, the subject matter of, or the transactions or events giving rise to, any Claim or Interest that is treated in the Plan, the business or contractual arrangements between any Debtor and any Exculpated Party, the restructuring of Claims and Interests before or during the Chapter 11 Cases, the negotiation, formulation, preparation, or consummation of the Plan (including the Plan Supplement), the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Restructuring Documents, or any related agreements, instruments, or other documents, the solicitation of votes with respect to the Plan, any settlement or agreement in the Chapter 11 Cases, the offer, issuance, and distribution of any securities issued or to be issued pursuant to the Plan, whether or not such distribution occurs following the Effective Date, negotiations regarding or concerning any of the foregoing, or the administration of the Plan or property to be distributed under the Plan, except for actions determined by a Final Order to constitute gross negligence, willful misconduct, or intentional fraud.

(d) **Injunction**

Upon entry of the Confirmation Order, all holders of Claims and Interests and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and affiliates, shall be enjoined from taking any actions to interfere with the implementation or consummation of the Plan.

Except as expressly provided in the Plan, the Confirmation Order, or a separate order of the Bankruptcy Court or as agreed to by the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders) and a holder of a Claim against or Interest in the Debtors, all Entities who have held, hold, or may hold Claims against or Interests in any or all of the Debtors (whether proof of such Claims or Interests has been filed or not and whether or not such Entities vote in favor of, against or abstain from voting on the Plan or are presumed to have accepted or deemed to have rejected the Plan) and other parties in interest, along with their respective present or former employees, agents, officers, directors, principals, and affiliates are permanently enjoined, on and after the Effective Date, solely with respect to any Claims, Interests, and Causes of Action that will be or are extinguished, discharged, or released pursuant to the Plan from (i) commencing, conducting, or continuing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any suit, action, or other proceeding of

any kind (including, without limitation, any proceeding in a judicial, arbitral, administrative or other forum) against or affecting the Released Parties or the property of any of the Released Parties, (ii) enforcing, levying, attaching (including, without limitation, any prejudgment attachment), collecting, or otherwise recovering by any manner or means, whether directly or indirectly, any judgment, award, decree, or order against the Released Parties or the property of any of the Released Parties, (iii) creating, perfecting, or otherwise enforcing in any manner, directly or indirectly, any encumbrance of any kind against the Released Parties or the property of any of the Released Parties, (iv) asserting any right of setoff, directly or indirectly, against any obligation due the Released Parties or the property of any of the Released Parties, except as contemplated or allowed by the Plan, and (v) acting or proceeding in any manner, in any place whatsoever, that does not conform to or comply with the provisions of the Plan.

By accepting distributions pursuant to the Plan, each holder of an Allowed Claim or an Allowed Interest will be deemed to have affirmatively and specifically consented to be bound by the Plan, including, without limitation, the injunctions set forth in Section 10.5 of the Plan.

The injunctions set forth in Section 10.5 of the Plan shall extend to any successors of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors and their respective property and interests in property.

ARTICLE VII[4]

CERTAIN FACTORS TO BE CONSIDERED

PRIOR TO VOTING TO ACCEPT OR REJECT THE PLAN, ALL HOLDERS OF CLAIMS THAT ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE SHOULD READ AND CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE FACTORS SET FORTH HEREIN, AS WELL AS ALL OTHER INFORMATION SET FORTH OR OTHERWISE REFERENCED IN THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.

ALTHOUGH THESE RISK FACTORS ARE MANY, THESE FACTORS SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS CONSTITUTING THE ONLY RISKS PRESENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEBTORS' BUSINESSES OR THE PLAN AND ITS IMPLEMENTATION.

7.1 General

The following provides a summary of various important considerations and risk factors associated with the Plan; however, as noted, it is not exhaustive. In considering whether to vote to accept or reject the Plan, holders of Claims entitled to vote should read and carefully consider the factors set forth below, as well as all other information set forth or otherwise referenced or incorporated by reference in this Disclosure Statement.

[4] In this Article, the use of the term "Debtors" includes "Reorganized Debtors," and the use of the term "Reorganized Debtors" includes "Debtors," where appropriate.

7.2 Risks Relating to the Plan and Other Bankruptcy Law Considerations

(a) *A Claim or Interest holder may object to, and the Bankruptcy Court may disagree with, the Debtors' classification of Claims and Interests*

Section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that a plan may place a claim or an equity interest in a particular class only if such claim or equity interest is substantially similar to the other claims or equity interests in such class. The Debtors believe that the classification of Claims and Interests under the Plan complies with the requirements set forth in the Bankruptcy Code because each Class only contains Claims or Interests that are substantially similar to the other Claims and Interests in such Class. A holder of a Claim or Interest could challenge the Debtors' classification, however. In such an event, the cost of the Chapter 11 Cases and the time needed to confirm the Plan may increase, and there can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will agree with the Debtors' classification. If the Bankruptcy Court concludes that the classifications of Claims and Interests under the Plan do not comply with the requirements of the Bankruptcy Code, the Debtors may need to modify the Plan. Such modification could require re-solicitation of votes on the Plan. The Plan may not be confirmed if the Bankruptcy Court determines that the Debtors' classification of Claims and Interests is not appropriate.

(b) *The Debtors may not be able to satisfy the voting requirements for Confirmation of the Plan*

If votes are received in number and amount sufficient to enable the Bankruptcy Court to confirm the Plan, the Debtors may seek, as promptly as practicable thereafter, Confirmation. If the Plan does not receive the required support from Class 3, the Debtors may elect, subject to the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement, to amend the Plan, seek to sell their assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, or proceed with liquidation.

(c) *The Bankruptcy Court may not confirm the Plan*

The Debtors cannot assure you that the Plan will be confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court. Section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, which sets forth the requirements for confirmation of a plan of reorganization, requires, among other things, a finding by the Bankruptcy Court that the plan of reorganization is "feasible," that all claims and interests have been classified in compliance with the provisions of section 1122 of the Bankruptcy Code, and that, under the plan of reorganization, each holder of a claim or interest within each impaired class either accepts the plan of reorganization or receives or retains cash or property of a value, as of the date the plan of reorganization becomes effective, that is not less than the value such holder would receive or retain if the debtor were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. With respect to impaired classes of claims or interests that do not accept the plan, section 1129(b) requires that the plan be fair and equitable (including, without limitation, satisfaction of the "absolute priority rule") and not discriminate unfairly with respect to such classes. There can be no assurance that the Bankruptcy Court will conclude that the feasibility test and other requirements of section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code have been met with respect to the Plan.

If the Plan is not confirmed, the Chapter 11 Cases may be converted into cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, pursuant to which a trustee would be appointed or elected to liquidate the Debtors' assets for distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. A discussion of the effects that a chapter 7 liquidation would have on the recoveries of holders of claims and interests is set forth in the unaudited Liquidation Analysis, attached hereto as **Exhibit C**. The Debtors believe that liquidation under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would result in, among other things, smaller distributions being made to creditors and interest holders than those provided for in the Plan because of:

- the absence of a market for the Debtors' assets on a going concern basis;
- additional administrative expenses involved in the appointment of a trustee; and
- additional expenses and claims, some of which would be entitled to priority, which would be generated during the liquidation and from the rejection of leases and other Executory Contracts in connection with a cessation of the Debtors' operations.

(d) ***The Debtors may object to the amount or classification of a Claim or Interest***

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, the Debtors and other parties in interest reserve the right to object to the amount or classification of any Claim or Interest under the Plan. The estimates set forth in this Disclosure Statement cannot be relied on by any holder of a Claim or Interest where such Claim or Interest is subject to an objection. Any holder of a Claim or Interest that is subject to an objection thus may not receive its expected share of the estimated distributions described in this Disclosure Statement.

(e) ***Even if the Debtors receive all necessary acceptances for the Plan to become effective, the Debtors may fail to meet all conditions precedent to effectiveness of the Plan***

Although the Debtors believe that the Effective Date would occur very shortly after the Confirmation Date, there can be no assurance as to such timing.

The Confirmation and effectiveness of the Plan are subject to certain conditions that may or may not be satisfied. The Debtors cannot assure you that all requirements for Confirmation and effectiveness required under the Plan will be satisfied.

(f) ***Contingencies may affect distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests***

The distributions available to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests under the Plan can be affected by a variety of contingencies, including whether the Bankruptcy Court orders certain Allowed Claims to be subordinated to other Allowed Claims. The occurrence of any and all such contingencies could affect distributions under the Plan.

(g) ***The Bankruptcy Court may dismiss some or all of the Chapter 11 Cases***

Certain parties in interest may contest the Debtors' authority to commence and/or prosecute the Chapter 11 Cases. If, pursuant to any such proceeding, the Bankruptcy Court finds that some or all of the Debtors could not commence the Chapter 11 Cases for any reason (including for cause or any grounds supporting abstention), the Debtors may be unable to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Restructuring Support Agreement and the Plan, and any parties providing restructuring support in the form of an exit facility may be unwilling to proceed with such funding. If some or all of the Chapter 11 Cases are dismissed, the Debtors may be forced to cease operations due to insufficient funding and/or liquidate their businesses in another forum to the detriment of all parties in interest.

(h) ***The United States Trustee or other parties may object to the Plan on account of the third-party release provisions***

Any party in interest, including the U.S. Trustee, could object to the Plan on the grounds that the third-party release contained in Section 10.6 of the Plan is not given consensually or in a permissible non-consensual manner. In response to such an objection, the Bankruptcy Court could determine that the third-party release is not valid under the Bankruptcy Code. If the Bankruptcy Court makes such a determination, the Plan could not be confirmed without modifying the Plan to alter or remove the third-party release. This could result in substantial delay in Confirmation of the Plan or the Plan not being confirmed at all.

(i) ***The Debtors may seek to amend, waive, modify, or withdraw the Plan at any time prior to Confirmation***

The Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, reserve the right, in accordance with the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, and the Restructuring Support Agreement, and consistent with the terms of the Plan, to amend the terms of the Plan or waive any conditions thereto if and to the extent such amendments or waivers are consistent with the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement and necessary or desirable to consummate the Plan. The potential impact of any such amendment or waiver on the holders of Claims and Interests cannot presently be foreseen but may include a change in the economic impact of the Plan on some or all of the proposed Classes or a change in the relative rights of such Classes. All holders of Claims and Interests will receive notice of such amendments or waivers required by applicable law and the Bankruptcy Court. If, after receiving sufficient acceptances, but prior to Confirmation of the Plan, the Debtors seek to modify the Plan, the previously solicited acceptances will be valid only if (1) all classes of adversely affected creditors and interest

holders accept the modification in writing, or (2) the Bankruptcy Court determines, after notice to designated parties, that such modification was *de minimis* or purely technical or otherwise did not adversely change the treatment of holders of accepting Claims and Interests or is otherwise permitted by the Bankruptcy Code.

(j) ***Other parties in interest might be permitted to propose alternative plans of reorganization that may be less favorable to certain of the Debtors' constituencies than the Plan***

Other parties in interest could seek authority from the Bankruptcy Court to propose an alternative plan of reorganization. Under the Bankruptcy Code, a debtor in possession initially has the exclusive right to propose and solicit acceptances of a plan of reorganization for a period of 120 days from the Petition Date. Such exclusivity period, however, can be reduced or terminated upon order of the Bankruptcy Court. Other parties in interest would then have the opportunity to propose alternative plans of reorganization.

If another party in interest were to propose an alternative plan of reorganization following expiration or termination of the Debtors' exclusivity period, such a plan may be less favorable to existing holders of Claims and Interests. If there were competing plans of reorganization, the Chapter 11 Cases likely would become longer, more complicated, more litigious, and much more expensive. If this were to occur, or if the Debtors' stakeholders or other constituencies important to the Debtors' business were to react adversely to an alternative plan of reorganization, the adverse consequences discussed in the foregoing sections also could occur.

(k) ***The Debtors' business may be negatively affected if the Debtors are unable to assume their Executory Contracts***

An executory contract is a contract on which performance remains due to some extent by both parties to the contract. The Plan provides for the assumption of all Executory Contracts that are not otherwise identified for rejection. The Debtors intend to preserve as much of the benefit of their existing Executory Contracts as possible. With respect to some limited classes of Executory Contracts (including licenses with respect to patents or trademarks), however, the Debtors may need to obtain the consent of the counterparty to maintain the benefit of the contract. There is no guarantee that such consent either would be forthcoming or that conditions would not be attached to any such consent that makes assuming the contracts unattractive. The Debtors then would be required to either forego the benefits offered by such contracts or to find alternative arrangements to replace them.

(l) ***Certain Claims may not be discharged and could have a material adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors' financial condition and results of operations***

The Bankruptcy Code provides that the confirmation of a plan of reorganization discharges a debtor from substantially all debts arising prior to confirmation. With few exceptions, all Claims that arise prior to the Debtors' filing of their Petitions or before confirmation of the plan of reorganization (a) would be subject to compromise and/or treatment under the plan of reorganization and/or (b) would be discharged in accordance with the terms of

the plan of reorganization. Any Claims not ultimately discharged through a plan of reorganization could be asserted against the reorganized entity and may have an adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors' financial condition and results of operations on a post-reorganization basis.

7.3 Risks Relating to the Restructuring Transactions

(a) ***The Debtors will be subject to business uncertainties and contractual restrictions prior to the Effective Date***

Uncertainty about the effects of the Plan on employees may have an adverse effect on the Debtors. These uncertainties may impair the Debtors' ability to retain and motivate key personnel and could cause customers and others that deal with the Debtors to defer entering into contracts with the Debtors or making other decisions concerning the Debtors or seek to change existing business relationships with the Debtors. In addition, if key employees depart because of uncertainty about their future roles and the potential complexities of the Restructuring Transactions, the Debtors' businesses could be harmed. The Debtors' employees could seek employment with one of the Debtors' competitors, which, in light of the Chapter 11 Cases, may seek to lure the employees at a time when such employees may be fearful about the Debtors' future. To be sure, a failure by the Debtors to attract, retain, and motivate executives and other employees during the period prior to or after the Effective Date could have a negative impact on the Debtors' businesses.

(b) ***The support of the Consenting Term Lenders is subject to the terms of the Restructuring Support Agreement, which is subject to termination in certain circumstances***

Pursuant to the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Consenting Term Lenders are obligated to support the Restructuring Transactions discussed above and the Plan. Nevertheless, the Restructuring Support Agreement is subject to termination upon the occurrence of certain termination events. Accordingly, the Restructuring Support Agreement may be terminated after the date of this Disclosure Statement, and such a termination would present a material risk to Confirmation and/or Consummation of the Plan because the Plan may no longer have the support of the Consenting Term Lenders.

(c) ***There is inherent uncertainty in the Debtors' financial projections***

The financial projections attached hereto as **Exhibit B** include projections covering the Debtors' operations through 2020. These projections are based on assumptions that are an integral part of the projections, including Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan in accordance with its terms, the anticipated future performance of the Debtors, industry performance, general business and economic conditions, and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of the Debtors and some or all of which may not materialize.

In addition, unanticipated events and circumstances occurring after the date hereof may affect the actual financial results of the Debtors' operations. These variations may be material and may adversely affect the value of the New Common Units and the ability of the Debtors to make payments with respect to their indebtedness. Because the actual results achieved may vary

from projected results, perhaps significantly, the projections should not be relied upon as a guarantee or other assurance of the actual results that will occur.

Further, during the Chapter 11 Cases, the Debtors expect that their financial results will continue to be volatile. In addition, if the Debtors emerge from the Chapter 11 Cases, the amounts reported in subsequent consolidated financial statements may materially change relative to historical consolidated financial statements, including as a result of revisions to the Debtors' operating plans. The Debtors also may be required to adopt fresh start accounting, in which case their assets and liabilities will be recorded at fair value as of the fresh start reporting date, which may differ materially from the recorded values of assets and liabilities on the Debtors' consolidated balance sheets. The Debtors' financial results after the application of fresh start accounting also may be different from historical trends.

Lastly, the business plan was developed by the Debtors with the assistance of their advisors. There can be no assurances that the Debtors' or the Reorganized Debtors' business plan will not change, perhaps materially, as a result of decisions that the board of directors may make after fully evaluating the strategic direction of the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors and their business plans. Any deviations from the existing business plan would necessarily cause a deviation from the attached projections, and could result in materially different outcomes from those projected.

(d) ***Failure to confirm and consummate the Plan could negatively impact the Debtors***

If the Plan is not confirmed and consummated, the ongoing businesses of the Debtors may be adversely affected and there may be various consequences, including:

- the adverse impact to the Debtors' businesses caused by the failure to pursue other beneficial opportunities due to the focus on the Debtors' restructuring, without realizing any of the anticipated benefits of the Debtors' restructuring;
- the incurrence of substantial costs by the Debtors in connection with the Debtors' restructuring, without realizing any of the anticipated benefits of the Debtors' restructuring;
- the possibility, for the Debtors, of being unable to repay indebtedness when due and payable; and
- the Debtors pursuing chapter 7 proceedings, resulting in recoveries for creditors and interest holders that are less than contemplated under the Plan.

7.4 <u>Risks Relating to the Exit Facilities</u>

(a) ***The Reorganized Debtors' indebtedness could adversely affect their financial condition***

The Reorganized Debtors' indebtedness could have significant effects on the Reorganized Debtors' business, including the following:

- it may be more difficult for the Reorganized Debtors to satisfy their financial obligations;
- the Reorganized Debtors' ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions or general corporate purposes may be impaired;
- the Reorganized Debtors must use a portion of their cash flow from operations to pay interest on the Exit Facilities and their other indebtedness, which will reduce the funds available to use for operations and other purposes;
- the Reorganized Debtors' level of indebtedness could place them at a competitive disadvantage compared to their competitors that may have proportionately less debt;
- the Reorganized Debtors' flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in their business and the industry in which they operate may be limited; and
- the Reorganized Debtors' level of indebtedness may make them more vulnerable to economic downturns and adverse developments in their business.

It is anticipated that the Reorganized Debtors will obtain the funds to pay their expenses, interest expense and other scheduled payments in respect of their indebtedness (including the Exit Facilities) from their operations and, in the case of the principal amount of their indebtedness, from the refinancing thereof. The Reorganized Debtors' ability to meet their expenses and make these payments therefore depends on their future performance, which will be affected by financial, business, economic and other factors, many of which they cannot control. The Reorganized Debtors' business may not generate sufficient cash flow from operations in the future, and their currently anticipated growth in revenue and cash flow may not be realized, either or both of which could result in their being unable to repay indebtedness, including the Exit Facilities, or to fund other liquidity needs. If they do not have enough funds, the Reorganized Debtors may be required to refinance all or part of their then existing debt, sell assets or borrow more funds, which they may not be able to accomplish on terms acceptable to the Reorganized Debtors, or at all. In addition, the terms of existing or future debt agreements may restrict the Reorganized Debtors from pursuing any of these alternatives.

(b) ***The Reorganized Debtors and any of their existing or future subsidiaries may still be able to incur substantially more debt, which could exacerbate the risks associated with their pro forma leverage***

The Reorganized Debtors and any of their existing and future subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. Although the terms of the Exit Facility Documents may contain limitations on the Reorganized Debtors' ability to incur additional indebtedness, these restrictions are subject to a number of qualifications and exceptions.

(c) ***The Exit Facilities may impose significant operating and financial restrictions, which may prevent the Reorganized Debtors from pursuing certain business opportunities and taking certain actions***

The Exit Facilities, and future debt agreements, may impose operating and financial restrictions on the Reorganized Debtors. These restrictions may limit or prohibit, among other things, the Reorganized Debtors' ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness or issue certain preferred stock;
- pay dividends, redeem subordinated debt or make other restricted payments;
- make certain investments or acquisitions;
- grant or permit certain liens on their assets;
- enter into certain transactions with affiliates;
- merge, consolidate or transfer substantially all of their assets;
- incur dividend or other payment restrictions affecting certain of their subsidiaries;
- transfer, sell or acquire assets, including capital stock of their subsidiaries; and
- change the business they conduct.

These covenants could adversely affect the Reorganized Debtors' ability to finance their future operations or capital needs, withstand a future downturn in their business or the economy in general, engage in business activities, including future opportunities that may be in their interest, and plan for or react to market conditions or otherwise execute their business strategies. A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default in respect of the related indebtedness. If a default occurs, the relevant lenders or holders of such indebtedness could elect to declare the indebtedness, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable and proceed against any collateral securing that indebtedness. Acceleration of the Reorganized Debtors' other indebtedness could result in a default under the terms of the Exit Facilities and acceleration of the Exit Facilities could result in a default under the terms of other indebtedness of the Reorganized Debtors. There is no guarantee that the Reorganized Debtors would be able to satisfy their obligations if any of their indebtedness is accelerated.

(d) ***The Reorganized Debtors may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service all of their indebtedness, including the Exit Facilities, and may be forced to take other actions to satisfy their obligations under their debt agreements, which may not be successful***

The Reorganized Debtors' ability to make scheduled payments on or to refinance their debt obligations depends on their financial condition and operating performance, which are subject to prevailing economic and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business and other factors beyond their control. The Reorganized Debtors' business may not generate

sufficient cash flow from operations in the future and their currently anticipated levels of revenue and cash flow may not be realized, either or both of which could result in their being unable to repay indebtedness, including the Exit Facilities, or to fund other liquidity needs. Therefore, the Reorganized Debtors may not be able to maintain or realize a level of cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit the Reorganized Debtors to pay the principal and interest on their indebtedness, including the Exit Facilities.

If the Reorganized Debtors' cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund their debt service obligations, they may be forced to reduce or delay investments and capital expenditures, sell assets, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance their indebtedness, including the Exit Facilities. The Reorganized Debtors' ability to restructure or refinance their debt will depend on the condition of the capital markets and their financial condition at such time. Any refinancing of the Reorganized Debtors' debt could be at higher interest rates and may require them to comply with more onerous borrowing covenants, which could further restrict their business operations. The terms of existing or future debt instruments, including the Exit Facilities, may restrict the Reorganized Debtors from adopting some of these alternatives. In addition, any failure to make payments of principal and interest on their outstanding indebtedness on a timely basis would likely result in a reduction of the Reorganized Debtors' credit rating (if any), which could harm their ability to incur additional indebtedness. These alternative measures may not be successful and may not permit the Reorganized Debtors to meet their scheduled debt service obligations.

(e) ***The value of the collateral securing the Exit Facilities may not be sufficient to pay the amounts owed under the Exit Facilities. As a result, holders of the Exit Facilities may not receive full payment on the amounts owed to them under the Exit Facilities following an event of default***

The proceeds of any sale of collateral securing the Exit Facilities following an event of default with respect thereto may not be sufficient to satisfy, and may be substantially less than, amounts due on the Exit Facilities.

The value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend upon market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and similar factors. The collateral may not include contracts, agreements, licenses and other rights that by their express terms prohibit the assignment thereof or the grant of a security interest therein. Some of these excluded assets may be material to the Reorganized Debtors, and such exclusion could have a material adverse effect on the value of the collateral. The value of the collateral could be impaired in the future as a result of changing economic and market conditions, the Reorganized Debtors' failure to successfully implement their business strategy, competition and other factors. By its nature, some or all of the collateral may not have a readily ascertainable market value or may not be saleable or, if saleable, there may be substantial delays in its liquidation.

To the extent that liens, security interests and other rights granted to other parties encumber assets owned by the Reorganized Debtors, those parties may have the ability to exercise rights and remedies with respect to the property subject to their liens that could adversely affect the value of that collateral and the ability of the collateral agent under the Exit Facilities or the holders of the Exit Facilities to realize or foreclose on that collateral.

Bankruptcy laws and other laws relating to foreclosure and sale also could substantially delay or prevent the ability of the collateral agent under, or any holder of, the Exit Facilities to obtain the benefit of any collateral securing the Exit Facilities. Such delays could have a material adverse effect on the value of the collateral.

If the proceeds of any sale of collateral are not sufficient to repay all amounts due on the Exit Facilities, the holders of the Exit Facilities (to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral) would have only an unsecured claim against the Reorganized Debtors' remaining assets.

(f) ***The Reorganized Debtors will in most cases have control over the collateral, and the sale of particular assets by the Reorganized Debtors could reduce the pool of assets securing the Exit Facilities and the guarantees***

The collateral documents may allow the Reorganized Debtors to remain in possession of, retain exclusive control over, freely operate, and collect, invest and dispose of any income from, the collateral securing the Exit Facilities and the guarantees, in each case subject to certain limitations. There are circumstances other than repayment or discharge of the Exit Facilities under which the collateral securing the Exit Facilities and guarantees may be released automatically, without the consent of the holders of the Exit Facilities or the consent of the collateral agent for the Exit Facilities including:

- a sale, transfer or other disposal of such collateral in a transaction not prohibited under the Exit Facility Documents;
- with respect to collateral held by a guarantor, upon the release of such guarantor from its guarantee to the extent not prohibited under the Exit Facility Documents; and
- with respect to collateral that is capital stock, upon the dissolution of the issuer of such capital stock to the extent not prohibited by the Exit Facility Documents.

Subject to the terms of the Exit Facilities or another credit facility, holders of the Exit Facilities may not be able to control actions with respect to the collateral of the Exit Facilities, including the commencement and conduct of enforcement proceedings against the collateral of the Exit Facilities, whether or not the holders of the Exit Facilities agree or disagree with those actions and even if the rights of the holders of the Exit Facilities are adversely affected.

The Exit Facilities may also permit the Reorganized Debtors to, subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions, designate any existing or future restricted subsidiary that is a guarantor or any future subsidiary, whether or not it is a guarantor, as an unrestricted subsidiary. If the Reorganized Debtors designate such a subsidiary guarantor as an unrestricted subsidiary for purposes of the Exit Facilities, all of the liens on any collateral owned by such subsidiary or any of its subsidiaries and any guarantee by such subsidiary or any of its subsidiaries may be released under the Exit Facilities. Designation of an unrestricted subsidiary may reduce the aggregate value of the collateral securing the Exit Facilities to the extent that liens on the assets of the unrestricted subsidiary and its subsidiaries are released.

(g) ***The rights of holders of Exit Facilities in the collateral securing the Exit Facilities may be adversely affected by the failure to perfect security interests in the collateral and other issues generally associated with the realization of security interests in collateral***

The rights of the holders of the Exit Facilities in the collateral may be adversely affected by the failure to perfect security interests in certain collateral in the future. Applicable law requires that a security interest in certain tangible and intangible assets can only be properly perfected and its priority retained through certain actions undertaken by the secured party, and that certain property and rights acquired after the grant of a general security interest, such as equipment subject to a certificate and certain proceeds, can be perfected only at the time at which such property and rights are acquired and identified. The collateral agent for the Exit Facilities may not monitor, or the Reorganized Debtors may not inform the collateral agent of, the future acquisition of property and rights that constitute collateral, and necessary action may not be taken to properly perfect the security interest in such after-acquired collateral. The collateral agent for the Exit Facilities has no obligation to monitor the acquisition of additional property or rights that constitute collateral or the perfection of any security interest in favor of the Exit Facilities against third parties. A failure to do so may result in the loss of the security interest therein or may affect the priority of the security interest in favor of the holders of the Exit Facilities against third parties.

In addition, the collateral agent will not have any obligation to ensure that (i) the collateral exists or is owned by the Reorganized Debtors, (ii) any guarantor is protected or insured, (iii) the collateral agent's liens have been properly or sufficiently or lawfully created, perfected, protected, maintained or enforced or are entitled to any particular priority or (iv) any property or assets constituting collateral have been properly and completely listed or delivered (or to ensure the genuineness, validity, marketability or sufficiency thereof or title thereto).

The security interest of the collateral agent for the Exit Facilities will also be subject to practical challenges generally associated with the realization of security interests in collateral. For example, the collateral agent may need to obtain the consent of third parties and make additional filings. If they are unable to obtain these consents or make these filings, the security interests may be invalid and the holders of the Exit Facilities will not be entitled to the collateral or any recovery with respect to the collateral. The collateral agent may not be able to obtain any such consent. Further, the consents of any third parties may not be given when required to facilitate a foreclosure on such collateral. Accordingly, the collateral agent may not have the ability to foreclose upon those assets, and the value of the collateral may significantly decrease.

(h) ***The collateral is subject to casualty risks***

The Reorganized Debtors intend to maintain insurance or otherwise insure against hazards in a manner appropriate and customary for the Reorganized Debtors' business. There are, however, certain losses that may be either uninsurable or not economically insurable, in whole or in part. Insurance proceeds may not compensate the Reorganized Debtors fully for their losses. If there is a complete or partial loss of any of the collateral, the insurance proceeds may not be sufficient to satisfy all of the secured obligations, including the Exit Facilities and the guarantees.

(i) ***Certain assets may be excluded from the collateral***

Certain assets may be excluded from the collateral securing the Exit Facilities including, among other things, the following:

- items as to which a security interest cannot be granted without violating contract rights or applicable law; and
- assets securing purchase money debt or capitalized lease obligations permitted to be incurred under the Exit Facilities to the extent the documentation relating to such purchase money debt or capitalized lease obligations prohibits such assets from being collateral.

If an event of default occurs and the Exit Facilities are accelerated, the Exit Facilities may rank equally with the holders of the Reorganized Debtors' other unsubordinated and unsecured indebtedness and other liabilities with respect to such excluded assets. As a result, if the value of the collateral that secures the Exit Facilities and the guarantees is less than the amount of the claims of the holders of the Exit Facilities, no assurance can be provided that the holders of the Exit Facilities would receive any substantial recovery from such excluded assets.

7.5 <u>Risks Relating to New Common Units</u>

(a) ***The Reorganized Debtors may not be able to achieve their projected financial results***

The Reorganized Debtors may not be able to meet their projected financial results or achieve the revenue or cash flow that the Reorganized Debtors have assumed in projecting their future business prospects. If the Reorganized Debtors do not achieve these projected revenue or cash flow levels, the Reorganized Debtors may lack sufficient liquidity to continue operating as planned after emergence. The financial projections represent management's view based on currently known facts and hypothetical assumptions about their future operations. They do not, however, guarantee the Reorganized Debtors' future financial performance.

(b) ***The Plan exchanges senior securities for junior securities***

If the Plan is confirmed and consummated, certain holders of Claims will receive New Common Units. Thus, in agreeing to the Plan, certain of such holders will be consenting to the exchange of their interests in senior debt, which has, among other things, a stated interest rate, a maturity date, and a liquidation preference over equity securities, for New Common Units, which will be subordinate to all future creditor claims.

(c) ***A liquid trading market for the New Common Units may not develop***

The Debtors make no assurance that liquid trading markets for the New Common Units will develop. The liquidity of any market for the New Common Units will depend, among other things, upon the number of holders of New Common Units, the Reorganized Debtors' financial performance, and the market for similar securities, none of which can be determined or

predicted. Therefore, the Debtors cannot assure that an active trading market will develop or, if a market develops, what the liquidity or pricing characteristics of that market will be.

(d) ***The Reorganized Debtors may be controlled by a significant holder or significant holders***

Under the Plan, certain holders of Allowed Claims may receive New Common Units. If a significant holder controls a substantial portion of the New Common Units, or holders of a significant portion of the New Common Units were to act as a group, such holder(s) might be in a position to control the outcome of actions requiring shareholder approval, including the election of directors. As a result, a significant holder may control important decisions affecting the Reorganized Debtors' governance and their operations. Such holder's interests may differ from the interests of other holders of the post-Effective Date securities. Further, if a significant holder controls a substantial portion of the New Common Units, certain regulatory review may be triggered, which might have the effect of delaying the Effective Date or result in the failure to satisfy the conditions precedent to consummation of the Plan and the occurrence of the Effective Date.

(e) ***The Debtors' financial projections are subject to inherent uncertainty due to the numerous assumptions upon which they are based***

The Debtors' financial projections are based on numerous assumptions including: timely Confirmation and Consummation pursuant to the terms of the Plan; the anticipated future performance of the Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors; industry performance; general business and economic conditions; and other matters, many of which are beyond the control of the Debtors and some or all of which may not materialize. In addition, unanticipated events and circumstances occurring subsequent to the date that this Disclosure Statement is approved by the Bankruptcy Court may affect the actual financial results of the Debtors' operations. These variations may be material and may adversely affect the ability of the Reorganized Debtors to make payments with respect to indebtedness following Consummation. Because the actual results achieved throughout the periods covered by the projections may vary from the projected results, the projections should not be relied upon as an assurance of the actual results that will occur. Except with respect to the projections and except as otherwise specifically and expressly stated, this Disclosure Statement does not reflect any events that may occur subsequent to the date of this Disclosure Statement. Such events may have a material impact on the information contained in this Disclosure Statement. The Debtors do not intend to update the projections and therefore the projections will not reflect the impact of any subsequent events not already accounted for in the assumptions underlying the projections.

7.6 Risks Relating to the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' Business

(a) ***The Reorganized Debtors May Not Be Able to Generate Sufficient Cash to Service All of Their Indebtedness.***

The Reorganized Debtors' ability to make scheduled payments on, or refinance their debt obligations, depends on their financial condition and operating performance, which are subject to

prevailing economic, industry, and competitive conditions and to certain financial, business, legislative, regulatory, and other factors beyond the Reorganized Debtors' control. The Reorganized Debtors may be unable to maintain a level of cash flow from operating activities sufficient to permit the Reorganized Debtors to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on their indebtedness, including, without limitation, borrowings in connection with emergence from these Chapter 11 Cases.

(b) ***The Debtors may experience significant fluctuations in material prices, and further changes in the prices of raw materials or in energy costs could have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' business, financial condition, cash flows, or results of operations.***

The Debtors depend upon a limited number of outside suppliers for the manufacture of aftermarket parts, apparel, and accessories for the powersports industry. The Debtors' heavy reliance upon outside vendors and suppliers for their components involves risk factors such as limited control over prices, timely delivery and quality control. The Debtors have very few written agreements ensuring the continued supply of parts and components, and those agreements are subject to expiration, potential amendment and renegotiation, and the possibility of crucial suppliers going out of business. Further, the Debtors do not maintain long term supply contracts with any of the Debtors' suppliers and instead purchase these components on a purchase order basis. As a result, the Debtors cannot force such suppliers to sell the necessary components the Debtors use in creating their products and therefore the Debtors could face significant supply disruptions should they refuse to do so. Although alternate suppliers are available for some of the Debtors' key components, any material changes in the Debtors' suppliers could cause material delays in production and increase production costs. The Debtors are unable to determine whether their suppliers will be able to timely supply the Debtors with commercial production needs, nor is there any assurance that any of the Debtors' vendors or suppliers will be able to meet their future commercial production demands as to volume, quality or timeliness.

In addition, the Debtors purchase various raw materials in order to manufacture their products. Historically, price fluctuations for these components and raw materials have not had a material impact on the Debtors' business. In the future, however, if the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors experience material increases in the price of components or raw materials and are unable to pass on those increases to the Debtors' customers, or there are shortages in the availability of such component parts or raw materials, it could negatively affect the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

(c) ***The Debtors are Dependent on Independent Dealers***

The Debtors are dependent upon a distribution network of independent powersports dealers to sell their products. If the Debtors' dealers are unable to sell and promote their products effectively, the Debtors' business will be seriously harmed. The Debtors and Reorganized Debtors must continue to recruit and expand their dealer base to satisfy their projected revenues. If the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors fail to timely obtain new dealers or maintain their relationship with existing dealers effectively, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors could be unable to achieve sufficient sales to support their operations. The Debtors sell their aftermarket

products to dealers and distributors, and the Debtors depend on their willingness and ability to market and sell the products to consumers and provide customer and product service as needed. The Debtors also rely on dealers and distributors to be knowledgeable about the Debtors' products and their features. If the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors are not able to educate the dealers and distributors so that they may effectively sell the Debtors' and the Reorganizewd Debtors' products as part of a positive buying experience, or if they fail to implement effective retail sales initiatives, focus selling efforts on competitors' products, reduce the quantity of the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' products that they sell or reduce their operations due to financial difficulties or otherwise, the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' brand and business could suffer.

The Debtors do not control the dealers or distributors and many of the Debtors' contracts allow these entities to offer the Debtors' competitors' products. The Debtors' competitors may incentivize those dealers and distributors to favor their own products. In addition, the Debtors do not have long-term contracts with a majority of the dealers and distributors, and the dealers and distributors are not obligated to purchase specified amounts of the Debtors' products. In fact, the majority of the Debtors' dealers and distributors buy from the Debtors on a purchase order basis. Consequently, with little or no notice, many of these dealers and distributors may terminate their relationships with the Debtors or materially reduce their purchases of the Debtors' products. If the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors were to lose one or more of the dealers or distributors, the Debtors would need to obtain a new dealer or distributor to cover the particular location or product line, which may not be possible on favorable terms, or at all.

Alternatively, the Debtors or Reorganized Debtors could use their sales force to replace such a distributor, but expanding the Debtors' or Reorganized Debtors' sales force into new locations takes a significant amount of time and resources and may not be successful. Further, some of the Debtors' international distribution contracts contain exclusivity arrangements, which may prevent the Reorganized Debtors from replacing or supplementing their current distributors under certain circumstances.

(d) ***The Debtors face significant competitive pressures that may cause them to lose market share and harm their financial performance***

The Debtors' industry is highly competitive. The Debtors compete with a number of other manufacturers that produce and sell competitor products to Original Equipment Manufacturers ("OEMs") and aftermarket dealers and distributors, including OEMs that produce their own lines of products for their own use. The Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' continued success depends on their ability to continue to compete effectively against their competitors, some of which have significantly greater financial, marketing and other resources than the Debtors possess. In the future, the Debtors' and Reorganized Debtors' competitors may be able to maintain and grow brand strength and market share more effectively or quickly than the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors do by anticipating the course of market developments more accurately than the Debtors and Reorganized Debtors do, developing products that are superior to the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' products, creating manufacturing or distribution capabilities that are superior to the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors', producing similar products at a lower cost or adapting more quickly to new technologies or evolving regulatory, industry or customer requirements, among other possibilities. In addition, the Debtors may

encounter increased competition if their current competitors broaden their product offerings by beginning to produce additional types of products or through competitor consolidations. The Debtors and the Reorganized Debtors could also face competition from well-capitalized entrants into the market, as well as aggressive pricing tactics by other manufacturers trying to gain market share. As a result, the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' products may not be able to compete successfully with competitors' products, which could negatively affect the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

(e) ***The Reorganized Debtors may pursue growth opportunities through acquisitions, which could result in operating difficulties and other harmful consequences***

The Reorganized Debtors may pursue growth opportunities through acquisitions. There is substantial competition for attractive acquisitions and the Reorganized Debtors may not be successful in completing any such acquisitions in the future. If the Reorganized Debtors are successful in making any acquisition, it could nonetheless have a material adverse effect on their financial condition or results of operations. Acquisitions can involve a wide variety of risks depending upon, among other things, the specific business or assets being acquired or the specific terms of any transaction. These risks may include the following:

- difficulties in integrating the operations, products, employees, management information systems, human resources and other administrative systems of acquired or newly formed entities with the Reorganized Debtors' existing business and systems;
- unanticipated capital expenditures or investments in order to maintain, improve or sustain the operations of any business the Reorganized Debtors acquire;
- difficulties in managing larger or more complex operations and facilities, and if applicable, operations and employees in new geographic areas;
- diversion of management time and focus from operating the Reorganized Debtors' business due to challenges of integrating acquired businesses;
- cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from acquired businesses into the Reorganized Debtors' organization;
- the need to implement or improve internal controls, procedures and policies at acquired businesses;
- possible write-offs, impairment charges or amortization charges resulting from acquisitions; and
- unanticipated or unknown liabilities relating to acquired businesses.

Acquisitions are inherently risky, and any acquisitions or investments the Reorganized Debtors make may not perform in accordance with their expectations. Accordingly, any of these transactions, if completed, may not be successful and may adversely affect the Reorganized Debtors' business, results of operations or financial condition.

(f) ***Exchange Rate Challenges***

The Debtors and their non-Debtor affiliate are subject to fluctuations in exchange rates and other risks associated with their non-U.S. operations which could adversely affect the Debtors' business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations. The Debtors import from, and export to, several countries outside the U.S. Because a portion of the Debtors' operations are based overseas, the Debtors are exposed to foreign currency risk, resulting in uncertainty as to future asset and liability values, and results of operations that are denominated in foreign currencies. The Debtors invoice foreign sales and service transactions in local currencies and translate these revenues and expenses into U.S. Dollars at average monthly exchange rates. Because a portion of the Debtors' net sales and expenses are denominated in foreign currencies, the depreciation of these foreign currencies in relation to the U.S. Dollar could adversely affect the Debtors' reported net sales and operating margins. The Debtors translate their non-U.S. assets and liabilities into U.S. Dollars using current rates as of the balance sheet date. Therefore, foreign currency depreciation against the U.S. Dollar would result in a decrease in the Debtors' net investment in foreign subsidiaries. In addition, foreign currency depreciation, particularly depreciation of the British Pound, would make it more expensive for the Debtors' non-U.S. subsidiary to purchase certain raw material commodities that are priced globally in U.S. Dollars. The Debtors do not engage in significant hedging of their foreign currency exposure and cannot assure that they will be able to hedge their foreign currency exposure at a reasonable cost.

There are other risks inherent in the Company's non-U.S. operations, including:

- changes in local economic conditions, and disruption of markets, including current sovereign debt challenges in certain European countries;
- changes in laws and regulations, including changes in import, export, labor and environmental laws;
- exposure to possible expropriation or other government actions; and
- unsettled political conditions and possible terrorist attacks against American interests.

These and other risks may have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' non-U.S. operations or on their business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

(g) ***The Reorganized Debtors may not be able to fund capital expenditures that may be needed for the future growth of their business***

The amount and timing of any capital expenditures the Reorganized Debtors may need to grow their business may vary depending on a variety of factors, including the strength of the powersports aftermarket and production industry and any alternative uses for the Debtors' capital.

Historically, the Debtors have funded their capital expenditures through internally generated funds and borrowings under bank credit facilities. Although the Debtors believe that cash flows from their operations, following the Restructuring Transactions, will generally be sufficient to fund the Reorganized Debtors' planned capital expenditures in the near future, the Debtors cannot give any assurance that such cash flow will be sufficient either in the near future or thereafter.

The Reorganized Debtors may require additional capital to fund any unanticipated capital expenditures, including any acquisitions, and to fund their growth, and necessary capital may not be available to them when they need it or on acceptable terms. The Reorganized Debtors' ability to raise additional capital will depend on the results of their operations, financial condition and the condition of the credit and capital markets and their industry at the time they seek such capital. Failure to generate sufficient cash flow and the absence of alternative sources of capital could have a material adverse effect on the Reorganized Debtors' business, financial condition and results of operations.

(h) ***The Debtors are highly dependent on members of their executive management and the loss of any member of their executive management may have a material adverse effect on their financial condition, results of operations and future prospects***

The success of the Debtors' business depends, to a large extent, on the expertise and experience of their executive management. The loss of any member of their executive management could have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' financial condition, results of operations and future prospects, and the Debtors may not be able to secure the services of qualified individuals to replace them.

(i) ***Failure to hire and retain skilled personnel could adversely affect the Debtors' business***

The Debtors may not be able to find enough skilled labor to meet their needs. The Debtors rely on skilled and well-trained engineers for the design and production of the Debtors' products, as well as in the Debtors' research and development functions. Competition for such individuals is intense. The Debtors' inability to attract or retain qualified employees in their design, production or research and development functions or elsewhere could result in a diminished quality of their products and delinquent production schedules, impede the Debtors' ability to develop new products and harm the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

(j) ***The Debtors' operations are subject to environmental and operational health and safety laws and regulations that may expose the Debtors to significant costs and liabilities***

The Debtors must comply with numerous federal and state regulations governing environmental and safety factors with respect to motorcycles and their use. These various governmental regulations generally relate to air, water and noise pollution, as well as motorcycle safety matters. If the Debtors were unable to obtain the necessary certifications or authorizations

required by government standards, or fail to maintain them, the Debtors' business and future operations would be harmed seriously. Use of motorcycles and some motorcycle parts and accessories in the United States is subject to rigorous regulation by the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), and by state pollution control agencies. Any failure by the Debtors to comply with applicable environmental requirements of the EPA or state agencies could subject the Debtors to administratively or judicially imposed sanctions such as civil penalties, criminal prosecution, injunctions, product recalls or suspension of production.

Motorcycles and other powersport parts and accessories are subject to considerable safety standards and requirements under the provisions of the National Traffic and Motor Vehicle Safety Act and the rules promulgated under this Act by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration ("NHTSA"). The Debtors could suffer recalls of their motorcycle products if they fail to satisfy applicable safety standards administered by the NHTSA. The Debtors' business and facilities also are subject to regulation under various federal, state and local regulations relating to manufacturing operations, occupational safety, environmental protection, hazardous substance control and product advertising and promotion. The Debtors' failure to comply with any of these regulations in the operation of their business could subject the Debtors to administrative or legal action resulting in fines or other monetary penalties or require the Debtors to change or cease the Debtors' business.

(k) ***The Debtors manufacture products that create exposure to product liability claims and litigation, and the Debtors are subject to certain further risks from testing and manufacture of the products.***

To the extent plaintiffs are successful in showing that personal injury or property damage result from defects in the design or manufacture of the Debtors' products, the Debtors may be subject to claims for damages. The costs associated with defending product liability claims, including frivolous lawsuits, and payment of damages could be substantial. The Debtors reputation may also be adversely affected by such claims, whether or not successful.

Further, the Debtors' business involves complex manufacturing processes that can be inherently dangerous. Although the Debtors employ safety procedures in the design and operation of their facilities, there is a risk that an accident or death could occur in one of the Debtors' facilities. Also, prior to the introduction of new products, the Debtors' employees test the products under rigorous conditions, which involve the risk of injury or death. Any accident could result in manufacturing or product delays, which could negatively affect the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations. The outcome of litigation is difficult to assess or quantify and the cost to defend litigation can be significant. As a result, the costs to defend any action or the potential liability resulting from any such accident or death or arising out of any other litigation, and any negative publicity associated therewith, could have a negative effect on the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

The Debtors maintain liability insurance, including comprehensive general liability, automobile liability, workers' compensation, environmental liability, product liability and employers' liability with respect to their facilities and products. Although the Debtors maintain insurance coverage at levels and against risks that they consider appropriate (based on their historical experience) and consistent with industry practice, the Debtors are not insured against

all liabilities that could result from their operations due to coverage limits and exclusions, among other factors. In addition, as insurance rates have in the past been subject to wide fluctuation and could in the future increase substantially due to market conditions, the Debtors cannot give any assurance that all or a portion of their coverage will not be cancelled or that insurance coverage will continue to be available at rates considered reasonable or at all. Changes in coverage could result in less or no coverage for any particular liability, increases in cost or higher deductibles and retentions. As a result, it is possible that the Debtors' insurance may not cover a given risk or liability in full, or at all. Losses and liabilities from uninsured and underinsured events and delay in the payment of insurance proceeds could have a material adverse effect on the Debtors' financial condition and results of operations.

(l) ***The Debtors may be adversely affected by other potential litigation, including litigation arising out of the Chapter 11 Cases***

In the future, the Debtors may become a party to litigation. In general, litigation can be expensive and time consuming to bring or defend against. Such litigation could result in settlements or damages that could significantly affect the Debtors' financial results. It is also possible that certain parties will commence litigation with respect to the treatment of their Claims under the Plan. It is not possible to predict the potential litigation that the Debtors may become party to, nor the final resolution of such litigation. The impact of any such litigation on the Reorganized Debtors' businesses and financial stability, however, could be material.

(m) ***The purchase of recreational aftermarket motorcycle accessories is discretionary for consumers, and market demand is influenced by many factors beyond the Debtors' control.***

The Debtors' business depends substantially on global economic and market conditions. In particular, the Debtors believe that currently a significant majority of the end users of the Debtors' products live in the United States and countries in Europe.

In addition, the Debtors' products are recreational in nature and are generally discretionary purchases by consumers. Consumers are usually more willing to make discretionary purchases during periods of favorable general economic conditions and high consumer confidence. Discretionary spending may also be affected by many other factors, including GDP growth, the availability of consumer credit, unemployment levels, taxes and consumer confidence in future economic conditions. Adverse changes relating to one or more of these factors may restrict consumer spending and harm the Debtors' growth and profitability. In addition, the Debtors' motorcycle accessories will compete with many other power sports and other recreational products for the discretionary spending of consumers. The Debtors' cannot provide assurances that they will be able to compete successfully against other recreational products to capture consumer discretionary expenditures.

(n) ***The Debtors' business is subject to seasonality that may cause the Reorganized Debtors' quarterly operating results to fluctuate materially.***

Powersport part and accessories sales in general are seasonal in nature: consumer demand is substantially lower during the fall and winter seasons. The Debtors' may endure periods of reduced revenues and earnings during off-season months and be required to lay off or terminate some of the Debtors' employees from time to time. Building inventory during the pre-season period could harm the Debtors' financial results if anticipated sales are not realized. Further, if a significant number of the Debtors' dealers are concentrated in locations with longer or more intense cold seasons, lack of consumer demand due to seasonal factors may impact the Debtors more adversely, further reducing revenues or resulting in reduced revenues over a longer period of time.

(o) ***The Debtors' Ability to Remain Competitive is Dependent Upon the Debtors' Capability to develop and successfully introduce new, innovative, and compliant products.***

The motorcycle and powersports markets continue to change in terms of styling preferences and advances in new technology and, at the same time, be subject to increasing regulations related to safety and emissions. The Debtors must continue to distinguish their products from the Debtors' competitors' products with unique styling and new technologies. As the Debtors incorporate new and different features and technology into their products, the Debtors must protect their intellectual property from imitators and ensure their products do not infringe the intellectual property of other companies. In addition, these new products must comply with applicable regulations worldwide and satisfy the potential demand for products that produce lower emissions and achieve better fuel economy. The Debtors must make product advancements while maintaining the look, sound, and feel associated with the Debtors' products. The Debtors must also be able to design and manufacture these products and deliver them to the marketplace in an efficient and timely manner. There can be no assurances that the Debtors will be successful in these endeavors or that existing and prospective customers will like or want the Debtors' new products.

Further, the Debtors' growth strategy involves the continuous development of innovative performance products. The Debtors may not be able to compete as effectively with the Debtors' competitors, and ultimately satisfy the needs and preferences of the Debtors' customers and the end users of their products, unless the Debtors can continue to enhance existing products and develop new, innovative products in the global markets in which the Debtors compete. In addition, the Debtors must continuously compete not only for end users who purchase the Debtors' products through the dealers and distributors who are the Debtors' customers, but also for the OEMs, which incorporate the Debtors' products into their bikes and powered vehicles. These OEMs regularly evaluate the Debtors products against competitors' products to determine if they are allowing the OEMs to achieve higher sales and market share on a cost-effective basis. Should one or more of the Debtors' OEM customers determine that they could achieve overall better financial results by incorporating a competitor's new or existing product, they would likely do so, which could harm the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

Finally, the industry in which the Debtors compete can be subject to rapid technological changes. No assurances can be given that any technological advantages which may be enjoyed by the Debtors in respect of its technologies cannot or will not be overcome by technological advances by competitors rendering some of the Debtors' technologies and products obsolete or non-competitive.

(p) ***The Debtors may become subject to intellectual property disputes that could cause them to incur significant costs or pay significant damages or that could prohibit the Debtors from selling their products.***

As the Debtors develop new products or attempt to utilize the Debtors' brands in connection with new products, the Debtors seek to avoid infringing the valid patents and other intellectual property rights of competitors. However, from time to time, third parties have alleged, or may allege in the future, that the Debtors' products and/or trademarks infringe upon their proprietary rights. The Debtors will evaluate any such claims and, where appropriate, may obtain or seek to obtain licenses or other business arrangements. To date, there have been no significant interruptions in the Debtors' business as a result of any claims of infringement, and the Debtors do not hold patent infringement insurance. Any claim, regardless of its merit, could be expensive, time consuming to defend and distract management. Moreover, if the Debtors' products or brands are found to infringe third-party intellectual property rights, the Debtors may be unable to obtain a license to use such technology or associated intellectual property rights on acceptable terms. A court determination that the Debtors' brands, products or manufacturing processes infringe the intellectual property rights of others could result in significant liability and/or require the Debtors to make material changes to their products and/or manufacturing processes or preclude the Debtors' ability to use certain brands. In most circumstances, the Debtors are not indemnified for the Debtors' use of a licensor's intellectual property, if such intellectual property is found to be infringing. Any of the foregoing results could require the Debtors to, and the Debtors could incur substantial costs to, redesign products or defend legal actions, and such costs could negatively affect the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

(q) ***If the Debtors are unable to enforce their intellectual property rights, the Debtors' reputation and sales could be adversely affected.***

Intellectual property is an important component of the Debtors' business. The Debtors patent their proprietary technologies related in the U.S. and various foreign patent offices. Additionally, the Debtors have registered or have applied for trademarks and service marks with the United States Patent and Trademark Office and a number of foreign countries, to be utilized with certain goods and services. When appropriate, the Debtors may from time to time assert their rights against those who infringe on the Debtors' patents, trademarks, trade dress, or other intellectual property. The Debtors may not, however, be successful in enforcing the Debtors' patents or asserting trademark, trade name or trade dress protection with respect to their brand names and product designs, and third parties may seek to oppose or challenge the Debtors' patents or trademark registrations. Further, these legal efforts may not be successful in reducing sales of products by those infringing parties. In addition, the Debtors' pending patent

applications may not result in the issuance of patents, and even issued patents may be contested, circumvented or invalidated and may not provide the Debtors with proprietary protection or competitive advantages. If the Debtors' efforts to develop and enforce their intellectual property are unsuccessful, or if a third party misappropriates the Debtors' rights, this may adversely affect the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations. Additionally, intellectual property protection may be unavailable or limited in some foreign countries where laws or law enforcement practices may not protect the Debtors' proprietary rights as fully as in the United States, and it may be more difficult for the Debtors to successfully challenge the use of the Debtors proprietary rights by other parties in these countries. Furthermore, other competitors may be able to successfully produce products which imitate certain of the Debtors products without infringing upon any of the Debtors' patents, trademarks or trade dress. The failure to prevent or limit infringements and imitations could have a permanent negative impact on the pricing of the Debtors' products or reduce the Debtors' product sales and product margins, even if the Debtors are ultimately successful in limiting the distribution of a product that infringes their rights, which in turn may affect the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

Although the Debtors enter into non-disclosure agreements with employees, OEMs, suppliers and others to protect the Debtors' confidential information and trade secrets, the Debtors may be unable to prevent such parties from breaching these agreements and using the Debtors' intellectual property in an unauthorized manner. If the Debtors' efforts to protect their intellectual property are unsuccessful, or if a third party misappropriates the Debtors' rights, this may adversely affect the Debtors' business. Defending the Debtors' intellectual property rights can be very expensive and time consuming, and there is no assurance that the Debtors will be successful.

(r) ***If the Debtors inaccurately forecast demand for their products, the Debtors may manufacture insufficient or excess quantities or manufacturing costs could increase, which could adversely affect the Debtors' business.***

The Debtors plan manufacturing capacity based upon the forecasted demand for the Debtors' products. In the aftermarket channel, the Debtors' forecasts are based partially on discussions with the Debtors' dealers and distributors as well as the Debtors' own assessment of markets. If the Debtors incorrectly forecast demand the Debtors may incur capacity issues in the manufacturing plant and supply chain arenas, increased material costs, increased freight costs, additional overtime, and costs associated with excess inventory, all of which in turn adversely impact the Debtors' cost of sales and the Debtors' gross margin. Economic uncertainty in the United States, Europe and other countries may make accurate forecasting particularly challenging.

In the future, if actual demand for the Debtors' products exceeds forecasted demand, the margins on incremental sales in excess of anticipated sales may be lower due to temporary higher costs, which could result in a decrease in the Debtors' overall margins. If actual demand is less than the forecasted demand for the Debtors' products and the Debtors' have already manufactured the products or committed to purchase materials in support of forecasted demand, the Debtors could be forced to hold excess inventories. In short, either excess or insufficient

production due to inaccurate forecasting could have a negative effect on the Debtors' business, financial condition or results of operations.

7.7 Certain Tax Implications of the Chapter 11 Cases

Holders of Allowed Claims and Interests should carefully review Article X herein, "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences," to determine how the tax implications of the Plan and the Chapter 11 Cases may adversely affect the Reorganized Debtors and holders of Claims and Interests.

7.8 Disclosure Statement Disclaimer

(a) Information Contained Herein Is for Soliciting Votes

The information contained in this Disclosure Statement is for the purpose of soliciting acceptances to the Plan and may not be relied upon for any other purpose.

(b) Disclosure Statement May Contain Forward-Looking Statements

This Disclosure Statement may contain "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, as amended. Such statements consist of any statement other than a recitation of historical fact and can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology such as "may," "expect," "anticipate," "estimate," or "continue," the negative thereof, or other variations thereon or comparable terminology.

The Debtors consider all statements regarding anticipated or future matters, including the following, to be forward-looking statements:

- any future effects as a result of the pendency of the Chapter 11 Cases;
- financing plans;
- competitive position;
- business strategy;
- budgets;
- projected cost reductions;
- projected dividends;
- projected price increases;
- effect of changes in accounting due to recently issued accounting standards;
- projected and estimated liability costs, including tort, and environmental costs and costs of environmental remediation;
- growth opportunities for existing products and services;
- results of litigation;

- disruption of operations;
- contractual obligations;
- projected general market conditions;
- plans and objectives of management for future operations;
- off-balance sheet arrangements; and
- the Debtors' expected future financial position, liquidity, results of operations, profitability, and cash flows.

Statements concerning these and other matters are not guarantees of the Debtors' future performance. The reader is cautioned that all forward-looking statements are necessarily speculative. The Valuation Analysis, the Liquidation Analysis, the recovery projections, and other information contained herein and attached hereto are estimates only, and the timing and amount of actual distributions to holders of Allowed Claims and Interests may be affected by many factors that cannot be predicted. Forward-looking statements represent the Debtors' estimates and assumptions only as of the date such statements were made. There are risks, uncertainties, and other important factors that could cause the Debtors' actual performance or achievements to be materially different from those they may project, and the Debtors undertake no obligation to update any such statement.

(c) **No Legal, Business, or Tax Advice Is Provided by This Disclosure Statement**

THIS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT DOES NOT PROVIDE LEGAL, BUSINESS, OR TAX ADVICE. The contents of this Disclosure Statement should not be construed as legal, business, or tax advice. Each holder of a Claim or Interest should consult his or her own legal counsel and accountant with regard to any legal, tax, and other matters concerning his or her Claim or Interest. This Disclosure Statement may not be relied upon for any purpose other than to determine how to vote on the Plan or object to Confirmation.

(d) **No Admissions Made**

The information and statements contained in this Disclosure Statement will neither (1) constitute an admission of any fact or liability by any entity (including the Debtors) nor (2) be deemed evidence of the tax or other legal effects of the Plan on the Debtors, holders of Allowed Claims or Interests, or any other parties-in-interest.

(e) **Failure to Identify Litigation Claims or Projected Objections**

No reliance should be placed on the fact that a particular litigation Claim or projected objection to a particular Claim or Interest is, or is not, identified in this Disclosure Statement. All Parties, including the Debtors, reserve the right to continue to investigate Claims and Interests and file and prosecute objections to Claims and Interests.

(f) **No Waiver of Right to Object or Right to Recover Transfers and Assets**

The vote by a holder of a Claim for or against the Plan does not constitute a waiver or release of any Claims or of any rights of the Debtors to object to that holder's Claim, or to bring Causes of Action or recover any preferential, fraudulent, or other voidable transfer of assets, regardless of whether any Claims or Causes of Action of the Debtors or their respective Estates are specifically or generally identified herein.

(g) **Information Was Provided by the Debtors and Was Relied Upon by the Debtors' Advisors**

Counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtors have relied upon information provided by the Debtors in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement. Although counsel to and other advisors retained by the Debtors have performed certain limited due diligence in connection with the preparation of this Disclosure Statement, they have not independently verified the information contained herein.

(h) **The Potential Exists for Inaccuracies and the Debtors Have No Duty to Update**

The Debtors make the statements contained in this Disclosure Statement as of the date hereof, unless otherwise specified herein, and the delivery of this Disclosure Statement after that date does not imply that there has not been a change in the information set forth herein since such date. Although the Debtors have used their reasonable business judgment to ensure the accuracy of all of the information provided in this Disclosure Statement and in the Plan, the Debtors nonetheless cannot, and do not, confirm the current accuracy of all statements appearing in this Disclosure Statement. Further, although the Debtors may subsequently update the information in this Disclosure Statement, the Debtors have no affirmative duty to do so unless ordered by the Bankruptcy Court.

(i) **No Representations Outside of this Disclosure Statement Are Authorized**

No representations concerning or relating to the Debtors, the Chapter 11 Cases, or the Plan are authorized by the Bankruptcy Court or the Bankruptcy Code, other than as set forth in this Disclosure Statement. In deciding whether to vote to accept or reject the Plan, you should not rely upon any representations or inducements made to secure your acceptance or rejection of the Plan that are other than as contained in, or included with, this Disclosure Statement, unless otherwise indicated herein. You should promptly report unauthorized representations or inducements to the counsel to the Debtors and the U.S. Trustee.

ARTICLE VIII

CONFIRMATION PROCEDURES

The following is a brief summary of the Confirmation process. Holders of Claims and Interests are encouraged to review the relevant provisions of the Bankruptcy Code and to consult with their own advisors.

8.1 The Confirmation Hearing

Under section 1128(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Court, after notice, may hold a hearing to confirm a plan of reorganization. The Confirmation Hearing will be held on [**March 28], 2018 at 11:00 a.m. (ET)**. The Confirmation Hearing may be continued from time to time without further notice other than an adjournment announced in open court or a notice of adjournment filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on those parties who have requested notice under Bankruptcy Rule 2002 and the Entities who have filed an objection to the Plan, if any, without further notice to parties in interest. The Bankruptcy Court, in its discretion and prior to the Confirmation Hearing, may put in place additional procedures governing the Confirmation Hearing. Subject to section 1127 of the Bankruptcy Code and the Restructuring Support Agreement, the Plan may be modified, if necessary, prior to, during, or as a result of the Confirmation Hearing, without further notice to parties in interest.

Additionally, section 1128(b) of the Bankruptcy Code provides that any party in interest may object to Confirmation. The deadline for objecting to the Plan is [**March 21], 2018 at 4:00 p.m. (ET)**. All objections to the Plan must be filed with the Bankruptcy Court and served on the Debtors and certain other parties in interest in accordance with the applicable order of the Bankruptcy Court so that they are received on or before the deadline to file such objections as set forth therein.

8.2 Confirmation Standards

Among the requirements for Confirmation are that the Plan is accepted by all Impaired Classes of Claims and Interests or, if rejected by an Impaired Class, that the Plan "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" as to such Class, is feasible, and is in the "best interests" of holders of Claims and Interests that are Impaired under the Plan. The following requirements must be satisfied pursuant to section 1129(a) of the Bankruptcy Code before the Bankruptcy Court may confirm a plan of reorganization. The Plan fully complies with the statutory requirements for Confirmation listed below:

- The proponents of the Plan have complied with the applicable provisions of the Bankruptcy Code;
- The Plan has been proposed in good faith and not by any means forbidden by law;
- Any payment made or to be made by the Debtors (or any other proponent of the Plan) or by a Person issuing securities or acquiring property under the Plan, for services or for costs and expenses in or in connection with the Chapter 11 Cases, or in connection with the Plan and incident to the Chapter 11 Cases is subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court as reasonable;
- The Debtors (or any other proponent of the Plan) have disclosed the identity and affiliations of any individual proposed to serve, after Confirmation, as a director or officer of the Debtors, any Affiliate of the Debtors, or any successor to the Debtors under the Plan, and the appointment to, or

continuance in, such office of such individual is consistent with the interests of Creditors and holders of Interests and with public policy;

- The proponent of the Plan has disclosed the identity of any Insider that will be employed or retained by the Reorganized Debtors and the nature of any compensation for such Insider;

- With respect to each holder within an Impaired Class of Claims or Interests, each such holder (a) has accepted the Plan or (b) will receive or retain under the Plan on account of such Claim or Interest property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the amount that such holder would so receive or retain if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code on such date;

- With respect to each Class of Claims or Interests, such Class (a) has accepted the Plan or (b) is Unimpaired under the Plan (subject to the "cram-down" provisions discussed below);

- The Plan provides for treatment of Claims, as applicable, in accordance with the provisions of section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code;

- If a Class of Claims is Impaired under the Plan, at least one Class of Claims that is Impaired under the Plan has accepted the Plan, determined without including any acceptance of the Plan by any Insider;

- Confirmation is not likely to be followed by the liquidation, or the need for further financial reorganization, of the Reorganized Debtors, or any successor to the Debtors under the Plan, unless such liquidation or reorganization is proposed in the Plan; and

- All fees payable under 28 U.S.C. § 1930 have been paid or the Plan provides for the payment of all such fees on the Effective Date.

8.3 Best Interests Test / Liquidation Analysis

As described above, section 1129(a)(7) of the Bankruptcy Code requires that each holder of an Impaired Claim or Interest either (a) accepts the Plan or (b) receives or retains under the Plan property of a value, as of the Effective Date, that is not less than the value such holder would receive if the Debtors were liquidated under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. Based on the Liquidation Analysis, the Debtors believe that the value of any distributions if the Chapter 11 Cases were converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code would be no greater than the value of distributions under the Plan. As a result, the Debtors believe holders of Claims and Interests in all Impaired Classes will recover at least as much as a result of Confirmation of the Plan as they would recover through a hypothetical chapter 7 liquidation.

8.4 Feasibility

The Bankruptcy Code requires that a debtor demonstrate that confirmation of a plan of reorganization is not likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further financial reorganization. For purposes of determining whether the Plan meets this requirement, the Debtors have analyzed their ability to meet their obligations under the Plan. As part of this analysis, the Debtors have prepared projections, which, together with the assumptions on which they are based, are attached hereto as **Exhibit B**. Based on such projections, the Debtors believe that they will be able to make all payments required under the Plan. Therefore, Confirmation of the Plan is not likely to be followed by liquidation or the need for further reorganization.

8.5 Confirmation Without Acceptance by All Impaired Classes

The Bankruptcy Court may confirm a plan of reorganization over the rejection or deemed rejection of the plan of reorganization by a class of claims or interests if the plan of reorganization "does not discriminate unfairly" and is "fair and equitable" with respect to such class.

(a) No Unfair Discrimination

This test applies to Classes of Claims or Interests that are of equal priority and are receiving different treatment under the Plan. The test does not require that the treatment be the same or equivalent, but that such treatment be "fair." The Debtors do not believe the Plan discriminates unfairly against any Impaired Class of Claims or Interests. The Debtors believe the Plan and the treatment of all Classes of Claims and Interests under the Plan satisfy the foregoing requirements for nonconsensual confirmation.

(b) Fair and Equitable Test

This test applies to Classes of different priority and status (*e.g.*, secured versus unsecured) and includes the general requirement that no Class of Claims or Interests receive more than 100% of the amount of the allowed Claims or Interests in such Class. As to the dissenting Class, the test sets different standards depending on the type of Claims or Interests of the Debtor in such Class. In order to demonstrate that a plan is fair and equitable, the plan proponent must demonstrate:

- Secured Creditors: Each holder of a secured claim: (1) retains its liens on the property, to the extent of the allowed amount of its secured claim, and receives deferred cash payments having a value, as of the effective date of the chapter 11 plan, of at least the allowed amount of such claim; (2) has the right to credit bid the amount of its claim if its property is sold and retains its liens on the proceeds of the sale (or if sold, on the proceeds thereof); or (3) receives the "indubitable equivalent" of its allowed secured claim.

- Unsecured Creditors: Either (1) each holder of an impaired unsecured claim receives or retains under the chapter 11 plan property of a value equal to the amount of its allowed claim or (2) the holders of claims and interests that are

junior to the claims of the non-accepting class will not receive any property under the chapter 11 plan.

- Equity Interests: Either (1) each holder of an impaired interest will receive or retain under the chapter 11 plan property of a value equal to the greatest of the fixed liquidation preference to which such holder is entitled, the fixed redemption price to which such holder is entitled, or the value of the interest or (2) the holders of interests that are junior to the non-accepting class will not receive or retain any property under the chapter 11 plan.

The Debtors believe the Plan satisfies the "fair and equitable" requirement notwithstanding that Classes 4, 5, 6, 7 are deemed to reject the Plan because, as to such Classes, there is no Class of equal priority receiving more favorable treatment and no Class that is junior to such Classes will receive or retain any property on account of the Claims or Interests in such Class.

8.6 Alternatives to Confirmation and Consummation of the Plan

If the Plan cannot be confirmed, the Debtors may seek to (1) prepare and present to the Bankruptcy Court an alternative chapter 11 plan for confirmation, (2) effect a merger or sale transaction, including, potentially, a sale of all or substantially all of the Debtors' assets pursuant to section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (3) liquidate the Debtors under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code. If the Debtors were to pursue a liquidation, the Chapter 11 Cases would be converted to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code and a trustee would be elected or appointed to liquidate the assets of the Debtors for distribution in accordance with the priorities established by the Bankruptcy Code. A discussion of the effects that a chapter 7 liquidation would have on Creditors' recoveries and the Debtors is described in the unaudited Liquidation Analysis, attached hereto as **Exhibit C**.

ARTICLE IX

IMPORTANT SECURITIES LAW DISCLOSURE

9.1 Plan Securities

The Plan provides for the Reorganized Debtors to distribute New Common Units to certain holders of Allowed Claims in Class 3 (the "Plan Securities").

The Debtors believe that the Plan Securities may constitute "securities," as defined in Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act, section 101 of the Bankruptcy Code, and all applicable state Blue Sky Laws.

9.2 Issuance and Resale of Plan Securities Under the Plan

(a) Exemptions from Registration Requirements of the Securities Act and State Blue Sky Laws

Section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code provides that the registration requirements of section 5 of the Securities Act (and any applicable state Blue Sky Laws) shall not apply to the offer or sale of stock, options, warrants, or other securities by a debtor if: (x) the offer or sale occurs under a plan of reorganization; (y) the recipients of the securities hold a claim against, an interest in, or claim for administrative expense against, the debtor; and (z) the securities are issued in exchange for a claim against or interest in a debtor or are issued principally in such exchange and partly for cash and property. In reliance upon these exemptions and the exemptions set forth in the preceding paragraph, including the exemption provided by section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act, the offer, issuance and distribution of the New Common Units and New Warrants will not be registered under the Securities Act or any applicable state Blue Sky Laws.

The Debtors believe that the issuance of the New Common Units and New Warrants with respect to Allowed Claims is covered by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. Accordingly, the Debtors believe that the New Common Units and New Warrants may be resold without registration under the Securities Act or other federal securities laws, unless the holder is an "underwriter" (as discussed below) with respect to such securities, as that term is defined in 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. The Debtors will seek to obtain, as part of the Confirmation Order, a provision confirming such exemption. In addition, New Warrants governed by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code generally may be able to be resold without registration under applicable state Blue Sky Laws pursuant to various exemptions provided by the respective Blue Sky Laws of those states; however, the availability of such exemptions cannot be known unless individual state Blue Sky Laws are examined.

It is not anticipated that any New Common Units will be issued prusuant to the exemption from registration set forth in section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder, but if any shares of New Common Units are issued pursuant to such exemption, those shares will be considered "restricted securities" and may not be transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or an available exemption therefrom.

Persons who are issued New Common Units pursuant to the exemption from registration set forth in section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated thereunder will hold "restricted securities." Resales of such restricted securities would not be exempted by section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code from registration under the Securities Act or other applicabe law. Holders of restricted securities would, however, be permitted to resell New Common Units without registration if they are able to comply with the applicable provisions of Rule 144 or Rule 144A under the Securities Act, or another applicable exemption from the securities laws, or if such securities are registered with the SEC.

Recipients of the New Common Units are advised to consult with their own legal advisors as to the availability and applicability of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to the

Plan Securities and any other potential exemption from registration under the Securities Act or applicable state Blue Sky Laws in any given instance and as to any applicable requirements or conditions to such availability.

(b) **Resales of New Common Units and New Warrants; Definition of Underwriter**

Section 1145(b)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code defines an "underwriter" as one who, except with respect to "ordinary trading transactions of an entity that is not an issuer": (a) purchases a claim against, interest in, or claim for an administrative expense in the case concerning, the debtor, if such purchase is with a view to distribution of any security received or to be received in exchange for such claim or interest; (b) offers to sell securities offered or sold under a plan for the holders of such securities; (c) offers to buy securities offered or sold under a plan from the holders of such securities, if such offer to buy is (1) with a view to distribution of such securities and (2) under an agreement made in connection with the plan, with the consummation of the plan, or with the offer or sale of securities under the plan; or (d) is an issuer of the securities within the meaning of section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act. In addition, a Person who receives a fee in exchange for purchasing an issuer's securities could also be considered an underwriter within the meaning of section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act.

The definition of an "issuer" for purposes of whether a Person is an underwriter under section 1145(b)(1)(D) of the Bankruptcy Code, by reference to section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act, includes as "statutory underwriters" all persons who, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, control, are controlled by, or are under common control with, an issuer of securities. The reference to "issuer," as used in the definition of "underwriter" contained in section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act, is intended to cover "controlling persons" of the issuer of the securities. "Control," as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or otherwise. Accordingly, an officer or director of a reorganized debtor or its successor under a plan of reorganization may be deemed to be a "controlling Person" of such debtor or successor, particularly if the management position or directorship is coupled with ownership of a significant percentage of the reorganized debtor's or its successor's voting securities. In addition, the legislative history of section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code may suggest that a creditor who owns ten percent (10%) or more of a class of voting securities of a reorganized debtor may be presumed to be a "controlling Person" and, therefore, an underwriter.

Under certain circumstances, holders of New Common Units or New Warrants who are deemed to be "underwriters" may be entitled to resell their Reorganized Holdco Interests pursuant to the limited safe harbor resale provisions of Rule 144 of the Securities Act. Generally, Rule 144 of the Securities Act would permit the public sale of securities received by such person after a specified holding period if current information regarding the issuer is publicly available and certain other conditions are met, and, if such seller is an affiliate of the issuer, if volume limitations and manner of sale requirements are met. Whether any particular Person would be deemed to be an "underwriter" (including whether such Person is a "controlling Person") with respect to the New Common Units or New Warrants would depend upon various facts and circumstances applicable to that Person. Accordingly, the Debtors express no view as

to whether any Person would be deemed an "underwriter" with respect to the New Common Units or New Warrants and, in turn, whether any Person may freely resell the New Common Units or New Warrants. The Debtors recommend that potential recipients of New Warrants consult their own counsel concerning their ability to freely trade such securities without registration under the federal and applicable state Blue Sky Laws.

ARTICLE X

CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

10.1 Introduction

The following discussion summarizes certain U.S. federal income tax consequences of the consummation of the Plan to Holders (as defined below) and the Debtors relating to the exchange of certain Prepetition Debt Obligations for the New Common Units pursuant to the Plan and the ownership and disposition of New Common Units acquired in the Plan. This summary does not address the U.S. federal income tax consequences to Holders who are unimpaired and Holders who are not entitled to vote under the Plan or the U.S. federal income tax consequences with respect to the DIP Facilities, the Exit Facilities and the New Warrants. The effects of other U.S. federal tax laws, such as estate and gift tax laws, and any applicable state, local or non-U.S. tax laws are not included in this discussion. The U.S. federal income tax consequences of the Plan are complex and are subject to significant uncertainties and the following summary is not exhaustive. For these reasons, the discussion is not a substitute for individualized advice, and thus Holders should consult their own tax advisors based upon the individual circumstances of each Holder. This discussion is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), final, temporary and proposed United States Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code (the "Regulations"), and administrative rulings and judicial decisions of the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), in each case as of the date hereof. These authorities are subject to differing interpretations and may be changed, perhaps retroactively, resulting in U.S. federal income tax consequences materially different from those summarized below. The Debtors have not requested an opinion of counsel. Moreover, no ruling from the IRS has been obtained, or is intended to be obtained, with respect to the statements made and the conclusions reached in the following summary, and there can be no assurance that the IRS will agree with such statements and conclusions, or that if the IRS were to challenge such conclusions such challenge would not be sustained by a court.

This discussion is limited to Holders that hold the Prepetition Debt Obligations and New Common Units as "capital assets" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment) and that acquire the New Common Units pursuant to the Plan. This discussion also assumes that the various debt and other arrangements to which any of the Debtors are a party will be respected for U.S. federal income tax purposes in accordance with their form. This discussion does not address all U.S. federal income tax consequences relevant to a Holder's particular circumstances, including the impact of the "net investment income" tax. In addition, it does not address consequences relevant to Holders subject to special rules, including, without limitation:

- non-U.S. taxpayers;

- brokers, dealers or traders in securities;
- banks, insurance companies and other financial institutions;
- tax-exempt organizations or governmental organizations;
- real estate investment trusts or regulated investment companies;
- grantor trusts;
- corporations treated as personal holding companies;
- S corporations, partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as partnerships or any other pass-through entity for U.S. federal income tax purposes;;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies" and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- persons who hold or receive the New Common Units as compensation;
- tax-qualified retirement plans;
- persons that hold the New Common Units as part of a hedge, straddle or other risk reduction strategy or as part of a conversion transaction or other integrated investment;
- persons that purchase or sell the New Common Units as part of a wash sale for tax purposes;
- U.S. expatriates and certain former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- Persons that are related to the Debtors within the meaning of the Code;
- Holders whose functional currency for tax purposes is not the U.S. dollar; and
- persons subject to the alternative minimum tax.

If a partnership (or other entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) is a beneficial owner of the Prepetition Debt Obligations or New Common Units as the case may be, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will depend on the status of the partner, the activities of the partnership and certain determinations made at the partner level. Accordingly, partnerships holding the Prepetition Debt Obligations or New Common Units and the partners in such partnerships should consult their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of participating in the Plan and of the ownership of the New Common Units.

This discussion does not address the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act or the consequences to any person that acquires New Common Units in the secondary market. Moreover, this discussion is based on the 'Restructuring Transactions" described herein and assumes that such Restructuring Transactions will be completed in accordance with the Plan. Pursuant to the Plan, the Restructuring Transactions may be modified or revised by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders and the Debtors (in their reasonable discretion). In the event of any revision, the U.S. federal income tax consequences described herein to the respective parties could materially differ.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED AS TAX ADVICE. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX

ADVISORS WITH RESPECT TO THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX LAWS TO THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PARTICIPATING IN THE PLAN AND OF THE OWNERSHIP OF THE NEW COMMON UNITS ARISING UNDER THE U.S. FEDERAL ESTATE OR GIFT TAX LAWS OR UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAXING JURISDICTION OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE INCOME TAX TREATY.

10.2 Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to the Debtors

For U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Debtors are members of an affiliated group of corporations (or disregarded entities wholly owned by members of such group) of which Velocity Holdings is the common parent that files a single consolidated U.S. federal income tax return (such group, the "Velocity Holdings Consolidated Group"). Debtors that are disregarded entities are not themselves subject to U.S. federal income tax. Instead, each Debtor that wholly owns interest in another Debtor that is treated as a disregarded entity is required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return, and is subject to tax in respect of, income, gain, loss, deduction and credit of such Debtors. The following discussion, therefore, addresses only the Debtors that are not disregarded entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

(a) Taxable Transfer of Assets

The Debtors expect that the exchange of the Prepetition Debt Obligations for the New Common Units will be treated as (i) a taxable purchase of all of the assets of Velocity Pooling Vehicle, LLC ("Velocity Pooling"), which consist solely of all of outstanding stock of Ralco Holdings, Inc., in consideration for the satisfaction and extinguishment of Prepetition Debt Obligations, followed by (ii) a contribution of such assets to Reorganized Pooling in exchange for the New Common Units. It is intended that a timely election will be made under Section 336(e) of the Code (a "Section 336(e) Election") with respect to the stock of one or more Debtors that are treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes (except for Velocity Holdings), such that the transfer of such interests will be treated as a taxable sale of the assets of each such Debtor for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Pursuant to a Section 336(e) Election, each such Debtor will either recognize gain to the extent "aggregate deemed asset disposition price" (as determined under Regulation Section 1.336-3; such price, "ADADP") allocated to each of the Debtors' individual assets exceeds the basis in such asset or loss to the extent the basis in such asset exceeds its allocated ADADP. ADADP generally equals the amount realized (or that is deemed to have been realized) on a taxable sale (or deemed taxable sale) of stock in the applicable Debtor increased by the amount of liabilities in such Debtor, in each case, as determined under Regulation Section 1.336-3. ADADP may or may not be equal to the fair market value of the assets at the time of the exchange.

Several provisions of the Code can defer or disallow a loss recognized as a result of a transfer of assets under certain circumstances, such as a transaction between related parties. The Debtors expect, based on their understanding as of the date hereof of the ownership of Velocity Holdings, that the related party loss disallowance rules generally would not apply to the

Restructuring Transactions.

In general, the initial tax basis in the assets of Reorganized Debtors immediately after the exchange of the Prepetition Debt Obligations for the New Common Units will generally equal the ADADP allocated to such assets under Regulation Section 1.336-3.

(b) **Cancellation of Debt Income and Reduction of Tax Attributes**

The Debtors may realize cancellation of debt income ("COD income") as a result of the satisfaction and extinguishment of the Prepetition Debt Obligations in exchange for the New Common Units under the Plan. COD income generally is the amount by which the adjusted issue price of indebtedness discharged exceeds the fair market value of the consideration given in exchange therefor, which, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, is expected to be the assets of the Debtors, as described above under "*—Taxable Transfer of Assets.*" Under Section 108 of the Code, COD income is excluded from a debtor's gross income if the debtor is under the jurisdiction of a court in a case under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code and the discharge of debt occurs pursuant to that proceeding. Instead, as a consequence of such exclusion, a debtor must reduce its tax attributes by the amount of COD income that is excluded from gross income. In general, tax attributes will be reduced in the following order: (a) net operating losses; (b) general business credit carryforwards; (c) minimum tax credit carryforwards; (d) capital loss carryforwards; (e) the tax basis of depreciable and nondepreciable assets (but not below the amount of their liabilities immediately after the discharge); (f) passive activity loss and credit carryforwards; and (g) foreign tax credit carryforwards. A debtor may elect pursuant to Section 108(b)(5) of the Code to alter the preceding order of attribute reduction and, instead, first reduce the tax basis of its depreciable assets and then to reduce net operating losses.

Velocity Holdings expects to realize COD income as a result of the Plan. The amount of COD income will depend on, among other things, whether the Plan is consummated and the fair market value of the assets of the Debtors that are deemed to have been sold in the exchange. Pursuant to Section 108 of the Code, however, Velocity Holdings will not be required to include COD income in gross income under the bankruptcy exception. Instead, Velocity Holdings will be required to reduce its tax attributes, such as its net operating losses, in accordance with Section 108(b) of the Code after determining the taxable income (or loss) of the Velocity Holdings Consolidated Group for the taxable year of discharge. The Debtors do not expect to make an election under Section 108(b)(5) of the Code described above. As the holders of Prepetition Debt Obligations are acquiring the assets of Velocity Pooling, the tax attributes of the Debtors will remain with the Debtors.

10.3 Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Holders of Prepetition Debt Obligations

The following discussion only applies to Holders of Prepetition Debt Obligations. As used herein, the term "Holder" means a beneficial owner of the Prepetition Debt Obligations or New Common Units that is:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;

- a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;

- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or

- a trust that (i) is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and the control of one or more U.S. persons (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code), or (ii) has made a valid election under applicable Regulations to continue to be treated as a domestic trust.

(a) **Exchange of Prepetition Debt Obligations for New Common Units**

As described above, the Debtors expect that the full satisfaction and extinguishment of certain Prepetition Debt Obligations and the receipt of the New Common Units will be treated as (i) a taxable purchase of all of the assets of Velocity Pooling in consideration for the satisfaction and extinguishment of such Prepetition Debt Obligations, followed by (ii) a contribution of such assets to Reorganized Pooling in exchange for the New Common Units.

So treated, each Holder generally should recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference, if any, between (a) the aggregate fair market value of the New Common Units received in exchange for its Prepetition Debt Obligations (other than possibly any consideration received in respect of a claim for accrued but unpaid interest and possibly OID), and (b) the Holder's adjusted tax basis in its Prepetition Debt Obligations (other than possibly any tax basis attributable to accrued but unpaid interest and possibly OID). See "*—Character of Gain or Loss*" below. However, the recognition of any loss is subject to complex related party rules. Accordingly, any Holder of any Prepetition Debt Obligation that owns or that may be related to a person that owns interests in Velocity Holdings is urged to consult its own tax advisor regarding the potential application of any related party loss disallowance rules. A Holder will have interest income to the extent of the value of New Common Units allocable to accrued but unpaid interest not previously included in income. See "*—Accrued Interest or OID*" below.

The deemed contribution to Reorganized Pooling of the assets of Velocity Pooling deemed purchased in exchange for the New Common Units is expected to be a tax-free contribution, with Reorganized Pooling being treated as a newly formed partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Thus, a Holder should have a tax basis in the New Common Units received equal to the fair market value of such New Common Units taken into account in determining gain or loss, and the Holder's holding period for the New Common Units should begin the day following the Effective Date.

Accrued Interest or OID. In general, to the extent that any consideration received pursuant to the Plan by a Holder of Prepetition Debt Obligations is received in satisfaction of accrued interest during its holding period, such amount will be taxable to the Holder as interest

income (if not previously included in the Holder's gross income). Conversely, a Holder may be able to recognize a deductible loss (or, possibly, a write off against a reserve for worthless debts) to the extent any accrued interest claimed or accrued original issue discount ("OID") was previously included in its gross income and is not paid in full. Such loss may be ordinary, but the tax law is unclear on this point.

The Plan provides that, except as otherwise required by law, consideration received in respect of an Allowed Claim is allocable first to the principal amount of the Claim and then, to the extent of any excess, to the remainder of the Claim, including any Claim for accrued but unpaid interest (in contrast, for example, to a pro rata allocation of a portion of the exchange consideration received between principal and interest, or an allocation first to accrued but unpaid interest). See Section 6.21 of the Plan. There is no assurance that the IRS will respect such allocation for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the allocation of consideration and the inclusion and deductibility of accrued but unpaid interest for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Character of Gain or Loss. Where gain or loss is recognized by a Holder, the character of such gain or loss as long-term or short-term capital gain or loss or as ordinary income or loss will be determined by a number of factors, including the tax status of the Holder, whether Prepetition Debt Obligations constitute a capital asset in the hands of the Holder and how long it has been held, whether Prepetition Debt Obligation was acquired at a market discount and whether and to what extent the Holder previously claimed a bad debt deduction.

Market Discount. If a Holder acquired the Prepetition Debt Obligations for less than the adjusted issue price of the Prepetition Debt Obligations and the difference between the Holder's cost and the adjusted issue price exceeded a *de minimis* threshold (equal to 0.25 percent of the sum of all remaining payments to be made on the debt instrument, excluding qualified stated interest, multiplied by the number of remaining whole years to maturity), such difference will generally be treated as market discount. The "adjusted issue price" of the Prepetition Debt Obligations at the beginning of an accrual period will equal its issue price (which generally equals the principal amount as adjusted by any discount), increased by the aggregate amount of OID that has accrued on the Prepetition Debt Obligations in all prior accrual periods, and decreased by all amounts that have been previously paid with respect to the Prepetition Debt Obligations other than qualified stated interest. A Holder that recognizes gain on the tender of the Prepetition Debt Obligations pursuant to the Plan must include in income as ordinary income any capital gain that would have otherwise been recognized to the extent of the accrued market discount on the Prepetition Debt Obligations that are exchanged in a taxable transaction, unless the Holder previously elected to include the market discount in income as it accrued.

Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax treatment of the exchange of the Prepetition Debt Obligations for the New Common Units in light of the overall transaction under the Plan.

(b) **Taxation of the New Common Units**

General. It is expected that Reorganized Pooling will be treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes. As a partnership, Reorganized Pooling itself generally will not be

subject to U.S. federal income tax. Instead, Reorganized Pooling will file an annual partnership return with the IRS, which form will report the results of Reorganized Pooling's operations. Each Holder that receives Reorganized Pooling's New Common Units will be required to report on its U.S. federal income tax return, and will be subject to tax in respect of, its distributive share of each item of Reorganized Pooling's income, gain loss, deduction and credit for each taxable year of Reorganized Pooling ending with or within such Holder's taxable year. Although there can be no assurance as to the scope of the future activities of Reorganized Pooling, so long as Reorganized Pooling owns only the stock of Ralco Holdings, Inc., it is expected that each Holder's distributive share of income will consist primarily of dividends and capital gain from the disposition of corporate stock. Each item generally will have the same character as if the Holder, as a member of Reorganized Pooling, had realized the item directly. Holders will be required to report these items regardless of the extent to which, or whether, they receive cash distributions from Reorganized Pooling for such taxable year, and thus may incur income tax liabilities in excess of any distributions from Reorganized Pooling. Reorganized Pooling will provide each Holder with the necessary information to report its allocable share of the Reorganized Pooling's tax items for U.S. federal income tax purposes; however, no assurance can be given that Reorganized Pooling will be able to provide such information prior to the initial due date of the Holders' U.S. federal income tax returns and the Holders may therefore be required to apply to the IRS for an extension of time to file their tax returns.

The New Board will generally decide how certain items will be reported on Reorganized Pooling's U.S. federal income tax returns, and all Holders will be required under the Code to treat the items consistently on their own returns, unless they file a statement with the IRS disclosing the inconsistency. In the event that the income tax returns of Reorganized Pooling are audited by the IRS, the tax treatment of Reorganized Pooling's income and deductions generally will be determined at the Reorganized Pooling level in a single proceeding, rather than in individual audits of the Holders. The tax matters partner and partnership representative, as applicable, will have considerable authority under both the Code (or similar provisions of state or local law) and the limited liability company agreement for Reorganized Pooling to make decisions affecting the tax treatment and procedural rights of all Holders.

Distributions; Liquidation. A Holder generally will not recognize gain or loss on the receipt of a distribution of cash or property from Reorganized Pooling (provided that the Holder is not treated as exchanging such Holder's share of Reorganized Pooling's "unrealized receivables" and/or certain "inventory items" (as those terms are defined in the Code, and together "Ordinary Income Items") for other partnership property). A Holder, however, will recognize gain on the receipt of a distribution of money and, in some cases, "marketable securities," from Reorganized Pooling (including any constructive distribution of money resulting from a reduction of the Holder's share of the indebtedness of Reorganized Pooling) to the extent such cash distribution or the fair market value of such marketable securities distributed exceeds such Holder's adjusted tax basis in its New Common Units. Such distribution would be treated as gain from the sale or exchange of New Common Units, which is described below.

A Holder will recognize gain on the complete liquidation of its New Common Units only to the extent the amount of money received exceeds its adjusted tax basis in its New Common Units. Distributions of certain marketable securities are treated as distributions of money for

purposes of determining gain. Any gain recognized by a Holder on the receipt of a distribution from Reorganized Pooling generally will be capital gain, but may be taxable as ordinary income under certain circumstances. No loss can be recognized on a distribution in liquidation of a New Common Unit, unless the Holder receives no property other than money and Ordinary Income Items.

A Holder's adjusted tax basis in its interest in Reorganized Pooling generally will be equal to such Holder's initial tax basis (discussed above), increased by the sum of (a) any additional capital contribution such Holder makes to Reorganized Pooling, (b) such Holder's allocable share of the income of Reorganized Pooling, and (c) increases in such Holder's allocable share of the indebtedness of Reorganized Pooling and reduced, but not below zero, by the sum of (d) such Holder's allocable share of the losses of Reorganized Pooling, and (e) the amount of money or the adjusted tax basis of property distributed to such Holder, including constructive distributions of money resulting from reductions in such Holder's allocable share of the indebtedness of Reorganized Pooling.

Sale, Exchange or Other Disposition of the New Common Units. A sale of all or part of a Holder's New Common Units will generally result in the recognition of gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of the sale proceeds or distribution (including any constructive distribution) and such Holder's adjusted tax basis for the portion of the New Common Units disposed of. Any gain or loss recognized with respect to such sale generally will be treated as capital gain or loss, and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the New Common Units have been held for more than one year, except to the extent (i) that the proceeds of the sale are attributable to the Holder's allocable share of certain Ordinary Income Items of Reorganized Pooling and such proceeds exceed the Holder's adjusted tax basis attributable to such Ordinary Income Items and (ii) of previously allowed bad debt or ordinary loss deductions. A Holder's ability to deduct any loss recognized on the sale of its New Common Units will depend on the Holder's own circumstances and may be restricted under the Code.

The foregoing summary has been provided for information purposes only. Each Holder of Prepetition Debt Obligations and New Common Units should consult its own tax advisor concerning the U.S. federal, state, local, and other tax consequences applicable under the Plan.

(c) **Information Reporting and Backup Withholding**

Payments of interest (including accruals of OID) or dividends and any other reportable payments, possibly including payments of proceeds from the sale, retirement or other disposition of New Common Units, may be subject to backup withholding, currently at a rate of 24%, if Holder fails to certify its taxpayer identification number or otherwise fails to comply with applicable certification requirements. Certain Holders (including, among others, certain tax-exempt organizations) are not subject to information reporting and backup withholding. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules generally will be allowed as a refund or a credit against the Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability, provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

U.S. Treasury regulations generally require disclosure by a taxpayer on its U.S. federal income tax return of certain types of transactions in which the taxpayer participated, including,

among other types of transactions, certain transactions that result in the taxpayer's claiming a loss in excess of certain thresholds. Holders should consult their own tax advisors regarding application of such U.S. Treasury regulations and backup withholding rules.

ARTICLE XI

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

Overall, the Plan provides for a substantial deleveraging of the Debtors' balance sheet, augments the Debtors' liquidity, continues the Debtors' business operations with minimal disruption, preserves the going-concern value of the Debtors' businesses, maximizes recoveries for stakeholders, and protects the jobs of the Debtors' employees. The Debtors urge all holders of Claims entitled to vote to accept the Plan and to evidence such acceptance by returning their ballots so they will be received by the Solicitation Agent no later than 4:00 p.m. prevailing Eastern Time on [March 21], 2018.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

Respectfully submitted,

VELOCITY HOLDING COMPANY, INC., *et al.*
on behalf of itself and all other Debtors

By: */s/ Anthony Flanagan*
Name: Anthony Flanagan
Title: Chief Restructuring Officer

Prepared by:

COLE SCHOTZ P.C.
Norman L. Pernick (No. 2290)
Patrick J. Reilley (No. 4451)
500 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1410
Wilmington, DE 19801
Telephone: (302) 652-3131
Facsimile: (302) 652-3117
Email: npernick@coleschotz.com
preilley@coleschotz.com

-and-

PROSKAUER ROSE LLP
Jeff J. Marwil (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Paul V. Possinger (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Christopher M. Hayes (DE Bar No. 5902)
Jeramy D. Webb (admitted *pro hac vice*)
70 West Madison, Suite 3800
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Telephone: (312) 962-3550
Facsimile: (312) 962-3551
Email: jmarwil@proskauer.com
ppossinger@proskauer.com
chayes@proskauer.com
jwebb@proskauer.com

Counsel to the Debtors and Debtors in Possession

Exhibit A

Debtors' Chapter 11 Plan

Exhibit B

Financial Projections

[TO BE FILED]

Exhibit C

Unaudited Liquidation Analysis

[TO BE FILED]

Exhibit D

Unaudited Valuation Analysis

[TO BE FILED]

Exhibit E

Restructuring Support Agreement

EXECUTION VERSION

RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT

This RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT (together with all exhibits, schedules and attachments hereto, as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof, this "Agreement"), dated as of November 15, 2017, is entered into by and among:

(a) Velocity Holding Company, Inc., an Indiana corporation ("Holdings"), and each of the direct and indirect Subsidiaries (as defined below) of Holdings identified on the signature pages hereto (such Subsidiaries, together with Holdings, each, a "Debtor" and, collectively, the "Debtors"); and

(b) (i) each of the First Lien Term Lenders (as defined below) (or nominees, investment managers, advisors or subadvisors for the First Lien Term Lenders) identified on the signature pages hereto (such Persons (as defined below) described in this clause (b)(i), each, an "Initial Consenting Term Lender" and, collectively, the "Initial Consenting Term Lenders") and (ii) each of the other First Lien Term Lenders (or nominees, investment managers, advisors or subadvisors for the First Lien Term Lenders) that becomes a party to this Agreement after the Restructuring Support Effective Date (as defined below) in accordance with the terms hereof by executing and delivering a Joinder Agreement (as defined below) (such Persons described in this clause (b)(ii), together with the Initial Consenting Term Lenders, each, a "Consenting Term Lender" and, collectively, the "Consenting Term Lenders").

Each of the Debtors and the Consenting Term Lenders are referred to herein as a "Restructuring Support Party" and, collectively, the "Restructuring Support Parties".

PRELIMINARY STATEMENTS

WHEREAS, as of the date hereof, the Initial Consenting Term Lenders collectively own or hold, in the aggregate, in excess of 66 2/3% of the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding First Lien Term Loans (as defined below);

WHEREAS, the Restructuring Support Parties have agreed to implement a restructuring (the "Restructuring") of the Debtors in accordance with, and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in, this Agreement and the Restructuring Term Sheet attached hereto as Exhibit A (including any schedules, annexes and exhibits attached thereto, each as may be modified in accordance with the terms hereof, the "Restructuring Term Sheet");

WHEREAS, the Restructuring Term Sheet (a) is the product of arm's-length, good faith negotiations among the Restructuring Support Parties and their respective professionals and (b) sets forth the material terms and conditions of the Restructuring, as supplemented by the terms and conditions of this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Restructuring contemplates the Debtors commencing voluntary, pre-arranged reorganization cases (the "Chapter 11 Cases") under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 – 1532 (as amended, the "Bankruptcy Code"), in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware (the "Bankruptcy Court") to effectuate the

Restructuring, which will be implemented pursuant to a chapter 11 plan of reorganization that shall be consistent in all material respects with the terms of this Agreement and the Restructuring Term Sheet and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties (as defined below) (such plan, together with all exhibits, schedules and attachments thereto, as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the "Plan"); and

WHEREAS, the Restructuring Support Parties desire to express to each other their mutual support and commitment in respect of the matters discussed herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises, mutual covenants and agreements set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, each of the Restructuring Support Parties, intending to be legally bound, agrees as follows:

1. Restructuring Term Sheet.

The Restructuring Term Sheet is expressly incorporated herein by reference and made part of this Agreement as if fully set forth herein. The Restructuring Term Sheet sets forth the material terms and conditions of the Restructuring; provided, however, the Restructuring Term Sheet is supplemented by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. At any time following the Restructuring Support Effective Date, the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders may elect, by delivering written notice to the Debtors, to structure the Restructuring as a Company Sale in accordance with the terms set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet (the "Sale Election"). For the avoidance of doubt, a "Restructuring" as used herein shall be deemed to include a Company Sale.

2. Certain Definitions; Rules of Construction.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the following meanings:

(a) "ABL Claims" means any and all claims (as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) against any of the Debtors under or arising in connection with the ABL Obligations.

(b) "ABL Collateral" has the meaning given to the term "Collateral" in the ABL Credit Agreement.

(c) "ABL Credit Agreement" means that certain Credit Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2014 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof), by and among Holdings, Velocity Pooling Vehicle, LLC, as "Borrower Representative" thereunder, the other borrowers and guarantors thereunder, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association (as successor in interest to General Electric Capital Corporation), as "Administrative Agent" thereunder (the "ABL Agent"), and the banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time party thereto as "Lenders" thereunder (collectively, the "ABL Lenders").

(d) "ABL Loan Documents" has the meaning given to the term "Loan Documents" in the ABL Credit Agreement.

(e) "ABL Obligations" means the "Obligations" of any Debtor as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement.

(f) "Accredited Investor" has the meaning given to such term in Rule 501 under the Securities Act.

(g) "Affiliate" means, with respect to any Person, any other Person controlled by, controlling or under common control with such Person; provided, that, for purposes of this Agreement, none of the Debtors shall be deemed to be Affiliates of any Consenting Term Lender. As used in this definition, "control" (including, with its correlative meanings, "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with") shall mean possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of management or policies of a Person (whether through ownership of securities, by contract or otherwise). A Related Fund of any Person shall be deemed to be the Affiliate of such Person.

(h) "Alternative Transaction" means any dissolution, winding up, liquidation, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, merger, consolidation, tender offer, exchange offer, business combination, joint venture, partnership, sale of a material portion of assets, financing (debt (including any debtor-in-possession financing) or equity), recapitalization or restructuring of any of the Debtors (including, for the avoidance of doubt, a transaction premised on a sale of a material portion of assets under section 363 of the Bankruptcy Code), other than the Restructuring (including if the Restructuring is structured as a Company Sale).

(i) "Auction" means, if required by the Bankruptcy Court, the auction to be conducted in connection with the Company Sale to determine the highest and/or best bid for the Debtors' assets.

(j) "Business Day" means any day other than a day which is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday on which banks in the City of New York are authorized or obligated by Law to close.

(k) "Claims" means, as applicable, the First Lien Term Loan Claims, the ABL Claims, the Second Lien Term Loan Claims and/or the Other Claims.

(l) "Company Sale" means a purchase and sale transaction for substantially all of the Debtors' assets on terms and conditions that are consistent in all material respects with the terms of this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(m) "Confirmation Order" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court confirming the Plan pursuant to section 1129 of the Bankruptcy Code, which order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(n) "Consenting Lenders' Advisors" means, collectively, (i) Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP ("Stroock"), as counsel to the Consenting Term Lenders, (ii) Young, Conaway, Stargatt & Taylor, LLP, as local Delaware counsel to the Consenting Term Lenders, and (iii) Moelis & Company LLC, as financial advisor to the Consenting Term Lenders.

(o) "Corporate Governance Term Sheet" means the term sheet setting forth the material terms of the New Organizational Documents annexed as Exhibit 2 to the Restructuring Term Sheet.

(p) "DIP Credit Agreements" means the Revolving DIP Credit Agreement and Term DIP Credit Agreement.

(q) "DIP Credit Documents" means the Revolving DIP Credit Documents and Term DIP Credit Documents.

(r) "DIP Facilities" means the Revolving DIP Facility and the Term DIP Facility.

(s) "DIP Facility Motion" means a motion to be filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court seeking Bankruptcy Court approval of the DIP Facilities, which motion shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(t) "DIP Lenders" means the Revolving DIP Lenders and Term DIP Lenders.

(u) "DIP Orders" means, collectively, the Interim DIP Order and the Final DIP Order.

(v) "Disclosure Statement" means the disclosure statement for the Plan that is prepared and distributed in accordance with, among other things, sections 1125, 1126(b), and 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code, Rule 3018 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure and other applicable Law, and all exhibits, schedules, supplements, modifications and amendments thereto, all of which shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties (as the same may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof).

(w) "Disclosure Statement Order" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation, which order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(x) "Effective Date" means the effective date of the Plan.

(y) "Equity Interests" means, with respect to any Debtor, (i) any capital stock (including common stock and preferred stock), limited liability company interests, partnership interests or other equity, ownership, beneficial or profits interests of such Debtor, and (ii) any options, warrants, securities, stock appreciation rights, phantom units, incentives, commitments, calls, redemption rights, repurchase rights or other agreements, arrangements or rights of any kind that are convertible into, exercisable or exchangeable for, or otherwise permit any Person to

acquire, any capital stock (including common stock and preferred stock), limited liability company interests, partnership interests or other equity, ownership, beneficial or profits interests of such Debtor.

(z) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and including any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder.

(aa) "Exit Revolving Credit Agreement" means the credit agreement governing the Exit Revolving Credit Facility.

(bb) "Exit Revolving Credit Documents" means the Exit Revolving Credit Agreement and all other definitive documents governing the Exit Revolving Credit Facility.

(cc) "Exit Revolving Credit Facility" means a senior secured revolving credit facility, the terms of which shall be reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(dd) "Exit Term Loan Agent" means an entity selected by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders to act as administrative agent for the Exit Term Loan Lenders.

(ee) "Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement" means the credit agreement governing the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility.

(ff) "Exit Term Loan Credit Documents" means the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement and all other definitive documents governing the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility.

(gg) "Exit Term Loan Credit Facility" means the senior secured term loan facility, the terms of which shall be consistent in all material respects with the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility Term Sheet and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(hh) "Exit Term Loan Credit Facility Term Sheet" means the term sheet setting forth the material terms of the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility annexed as Exhibit 3 to the Restructuring Term Sheet.

(ii) "Exit Term Loan Lenders" means the lenders party to the Exit Term Loan Credit Agreement.

(jj) "Final DIP Order" means a final order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the DIP Facility Motion, which order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(kk) "First Day Motions" means those motions and related orders filed by the Debtors on the Petition Date (as defined below) and which are to be heard by the Bankruptcy Court at the "first day" hearing.

(ll) "First Lien Credit Agreement" means that certain First Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2014 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof), by and among Holdings,

Velocity Pooling Vehicle, LLC, as "Borrower Representative" thereunder, the other borrowers and guarantors thereunder, Wilmington Trust, National Association (as successor in interest to Credit Suisse AG), as "Administrative Agent" thereunder (the "First Lien Agent"), and the banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time party thereto as "Lenders" thereunder (collectively, the "First Lien Term Lenders"), and certain other parties thereto.

(mm) "First Lien Term Collateral" has the meaning given to the term "Collateral" in the First Lien Credit Agreement.

(nn) "First Lien Term Loan Claims" means any and all claims (as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) against any of the Debtors under or arising in connection with the First Lien Term Obligations.

(oo) "First Lien Term Loan Documents" has the meaning given to the term "Loan Documents" in the First Lien Credit Agreement.

(pp) "First Lien Term Loans" has the meaning given to the term "Loan" in the First Lien Credit Agreement.

(qq) "First Lien Term Obligations" means the "Obligations" of any Debtor as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement.

(rr) "Governmental Entity" means any applicable federal, state, local or foreign government or any agency, bureau, board, commission, court or arbitral body, department, political subdivision, regulatory or administrative authority, tribunal or other instrumentality thereof, or any self-regulatory organization.

(ss) "Interim DIP Order" means an interim order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the DIP Facility Motion, which order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(tt) "Law" means, in any applicable jurisdiction, any applicable statute or law (including common law), ordinance, rule, treaty, code or regulation and any decree, injunction, judgment, order, ruling, assessment, writ or other legal requirement, in any such case, of any applicable Governmental Entity.

(uu) "Material Adverse Effect" means, other than the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, any event, change, effect, occurrence, development, circumstance, condition, result, state of fact or change of fact (each, an "Event") that, individually or together with all other Events, has had, or would reasonably be expected to have, a material adverse effect on either (i) the business, operations, finances, properties, condition (financial or otherwise), assets or liabilities of the Debtors, taken as a whole, or (ii) the ability of the Debtors, taken as a whole, to perform their respective obligations under, or to consummate the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement.

(vv) "New Stockholders Agreement" means the stockholders agreement to be entered into on the Effective Date by and among Reorganized Holdings and all Persons that receive New

Common Stock on the Effective Date, which stockholders agreement shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties, as such agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof.

(ww) "Other Claims" means any and all claims (as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) against any of the Debtors other than any First Lien Term Loan Claims, Second Lien Term Loan Claims or ABL Claims.

(xx) "Person" means an individual, a partnership, a joint venture, a limited liability company, a corporation, a trust, an unincorporated organization, a group, a Governmental Entity, or any legal entity or association.

(yy) "Plan Documents" means all agreements, instruments, pleadings, orders, forms, questionnaires and other documents (including all exhibits, schedules, supplements, appendices, annexes, instructions and attachments thereto) that are utilized to implement or effectuate, or that otherwise relate to, the Plan, including, but not limited to, as applicable, (i) the Plan and the Plan Supplement, (ii) the Disclosure Statement and any motion seeking the approval thereof and related solicitation materials, (iii) the Disclosure Statement Order, (iv) the Confirmation Order, (v) any First Day Motions, (vi) the ballots, the motion to approve the form of the ballots and the Solicitation, and the order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the form of the ballots and the Solicitation, (vii) the DIP Credit Documents and the DIP Orders, (viii) the New Organizational Documents, (ix) the RSA Assumption Motion and the RSA Order, (x) the Exit Revolving Credit Documents, (xi) the Exit Term Loan Credit Documents and (xii) any documentation relating to the use of cash collateral, distributions provided to the holders of any Claims or Equity Interests, exit financing or other related documents, each of which shall contain terms and conditions that are consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and shall otherwise be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(zz) "Plan Supplement" means the supplement or supplements to the Plan containing certain schedules, documents (including the New Organizational Documents), forms of documents and/or term sheets relevant to the implementation of the Plan, to be filed with the Bankruptcy Court prior to the hearing held by the Bankruptcy Court to consider confirmation of the Plan, each of which shall contain terms and conditions consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and shall, except as set forth herein, otherwise be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(aaa) "Proceeding" means any action, claim, complaint, investigation, petition, suit, arbitration, mediation, alternative dispute resolution procedure, hearing, audit, examination, investigation or other proceeding of any nature, whether civil, criminal, administrative or otherwise, in Law or in equity.

(bbb) "Qualified Marketmaker" means an entity that (i) holds itself out to the market as standing ready in the ordinary course of business to purchase from and sell to customers Claims, or enter with customers into long and/or short positions in Claims, in its capacity as a dealer or market maker in such Claims and (ii) is in fact regularly in the business of making a market in claims, interests and/or securities of issuers or borrowers.

(ccc) "Related Fund" means, with respect to any Person, any fund, account or investment vehicle that is controlled or managed by (i) such Person, (ii) an Affiliate of such Person or (iii) the same investment manager, advisor or subadvisor as such Person or an Affiliate of such investment manager, advisor or subadvisor.

(ddd) "Requisite Consenting Term Lenders" means, as of any date of determination, the Consenting Term Lenders who own or hold as of such date at least 66 2/3% of the aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Term Loans owned or held by all of the Consenting Term Lenders as of such date; provided, however, that such Requisite Consenting Term Lenders must comprise at least three (3) Consenting Term Lenders that are not Affiliates or Related Funds of one another.

(eee) "Requisite Support Parties" means the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.

(fff) "Restructuring Documents" means, collectively, the Sale Documents and the Plan Documents.

(ggg) "Restructuring Support Period" means, with reference to any Restructuring Support Party, the period commencing on the Restructuring Support Effective Date (or, in the case of any Consenting Term Lender that becomes a party hereto after the Restructuring Support Effective Date, the date such Consenting Term Lender becomes a party hereto) and ending on the earlier of (i) (A) the Effective Date or (B) if the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders have made the Sale Election, the date on which a Company Sale is consummated, in each case immediately after the transactions to occur on such date become effective or are consummated, as applicable, and (ii) the date on which this Agreement is terminated in accordance with Section 5 hereof with respect to such Restructuring Support Party.

(hhh) "Revolving DIP Credit Agreement" means the debtor-in-possession credit agreement governing the Revolving DIP Facility.

(iii) "Revolving DIP Credit Documents" means the Revolving DIP Credit Agreement, the DIP Orders and all other definitive documents governing the Revolving DIP Facility.

(jjj) "Revolving DIP Facility" means the senior secured superpriority debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility, the terms of which shall be consistent in all material respects with the Revolving DIP Facility Term Sheet and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(kkk) "Revolving DIP Facility Term Sheet" means the term sheet setting forth the material terms of the Revolving DIP Facility annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Restructuring Term Sheet.

(lll) "Revolving DIP Lenders" means the lenders party to the Revolving DIP Credit Agreement.

(mmm)"RSA Assumption Motion" means the motion and proposed form of order to be filed by the Debtors with the Bankruptcy Court seeking the assumption of this Agreement

pursuant to section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code, authorizing the payment of certain expenses and other amounts hereunder, and granting any other related relief, which motion and proposed form of order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(nnn) "RSA Order" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving the RSA Assumption Motion, which order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(ooo) "Sale Documents" means all agreements, instruments, pleadings, orders, forms, questionnaires and other documents (including all exhibits, schedules, supplements, appendices, annexes, instructions and attachments thereto) that are utilized to implement or effectuate, or that otherwise relate to, a Company Sale, including, but not limited to, as applicable, (i) the First Day Motions, (ii) any bidding procedures governing the sale of any substantial portion or all of the assets of the Debtors (the "Bidding Procedures"), (iii) the Sale Procedures Order, (iv) the Sale Order, (v) any purchase and sale agreement, including, but not limited to, any stalking horse purchase agreement, (vi) the DIP Credit Documents, the DIP Motion and the DIP Orders, (vii) the New Organizational Documents, (viii) the RSA Assumption Motion and the RSA Order, (ix) the Exit Revolving Credit Documents, (x) the Exit Term Loan Credit Documents and (xi) any documentation relating to the use of cash collateral, distributions provided to the holders of any Claims or Equity Interests, exit financing or other related documents, each of which shall contain terms and conditions that are consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and shall otherwise be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(ppp) "Sale Election Date" means the date on which the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders make the Sale Election.

(qqq) "Sale Order" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving a Company Sale, which order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(rrr) "Sale Procedures Order" means an order of the Bankruptcy Court approving, among other things, the Bidding Procedures (and authorizing the Auction in accordance with the Bidding Procedures), which order shall be consistent in all material respects with this Agreement and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.

(sss) "Second Lien Collateral" has the meaning given to the term "Collateral" in the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

(ttt) "Second Lien Credit Agreement" means that certain Second Lien Credit Agreement, dated as of May 14, 2014 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof), by and among Holdings, Velocity Pooling Vehicle, LLC, as "Borrower Representative" thereunder, the other borrowers and guarantors thereunder, Credit Suisse AG, as "Administrative Agent" thereunder (the "Second Lien Agent"), and the banks and other financial institutions or entities from time to time party thereto as "Lenders" thereunder (collectively, the "Second Lien Term Lenders"), and certain other parties thereto.

(uuu) "Second Lien Term Loans" has the meaning given to the term "Loan" in the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

(vvv) "Second Lien Term Loan Claims" means any and all claims (as defined in section 101(5) of the Bankruptcy Code) against any of the Debtors under or arising in connection with the Second Lien Term Obligations.

(www) "Second Lien Term Loan Documents" has the meaning given to the term "Loan Documents" in the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

(xxx) "Second Lien Term Obligations" means the "Obligations" of any Debtor as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement.

(yyy) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and including any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder.

(zzz) "Solicitation" means the solicitation of votes in connection with the Plan pursuant to sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code and the applicable procedures approved by the Bankruptcy Court and set forth in the Disclosure Statement Order as well as the letter of transmittal and ballots related thereto.

(aaaa) "Subsidiary" means, as of any time of determination and with respect to any specified Person, (i) any corporation more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting or capital stock of which is, as of such time, directly or indirectly owned by such Person, (ii) any limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, association, or other entity in which such Person, directly or indirectly, owns more than fifty percent (50%) of the equity economic interest thereof, or (iii) any corporation, limited liability company, partnership, limited partnership, joint venture, association, or other entity in which such Person, directly or indirectly, has the power to elect or direct the election of more than fifty percent (50%) of the members of the board of directors, board of managers, managing member, general partner or similar governing body of such entity as of such time.

(bbbb) "Term DIP Agent" means Wilmington Trust, National Association, as agent for the Term DIP Lenders.

(cccc) "Term DIP Credit Agreement" means the debtor-in-possession credit agreement governing the Term DIP Facility.

(dddd) "Term DIP Credit Documents" means the Term DIP Credit Agreement, the DIP Orders and all other definitive documents governing the Term DIP Facility.

(eeee) "Term DIP Facility" means the senior secured superpriority debtor-in-possession term credit facility, the terms of which shall be consistent in all material respects with the Term DIP Facility Term Sheet and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Term DIP Lenders and the Requisite Support Parties.

(ffff) "Term DIP Facility Term Sheet" means the term sheet setting forth the material terms of the Term DIP Facility annexed as Exhibit 1 to the Restructuring Term Sheet.

(gggg) "Term DIP Lenders" means the lenders party to the Term DIP Credit Agreement.

(hhhh) "Transaction Expenses" means all fees, costs and expenses of each of the Consenting Lenders' Advisors, in each case, (i) in connection with the negotiation, formulation, preparation, execution, delivery, implementation, consummation and/or enforcement of this Agreement, the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the DIP Credit Documents and/or any of the other Restructuring Documents, and/or the transactions contemplated thereby, and/or any amendments, waivers, consents, supplements or other modifications to any of the foregoing and (ii) (A) consistent with any engagement letters or fee reimbursement letters entered into between the Debtors and the applicable Consenting Lenders' Advisors (as supplemented and/or modified by this Agreement), or (B) as provided in the DIP Orders.

Unless otherwise specified, references in this Agreement to any Section, subsection, clause, subclause or paragraph refer to such Section, subsection, clause, subclause or paragraph as contained in this Agreement. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole, and not to any particular Section, subsection, clause, subclause or paragraph contained in this Agreement. Wherever from the context it appears appropriate, each term stated in either the singular or plural shall include the singular and the plural, and pronouns stated in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include the masculine, feminine and neuter genders. The words "including," "includes" and "include" shall be deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation".

3. Agreements of the Consenting Term Lenders.

(a) Support of Restructuring. Each of the Consenting Term Lenders hereby agrees (severally and not jointly) that, for the duration of the Restructuring Support Period, unless otherwise required (or prohibited) by Law, such Consenting Term Lender shall:

(i) cooperate with each Restructuring Support Party and support and take all reasonable actions necessary to implement and consummate the Restructuring in a timely manner as contemplated by this Agreement and the Restructuring Term Sheet and in accordance with the applicable Restructuring Milestones; provided that no Consenting Term Lender shall be obligated to waive (to the extent waivable by such Consenting Term Lender) any condition to the consummation of any part of the Restructuring set forth in any Restructuring Document;

(ii) (A) subject to the receipt of the Disclosure Statement approved by the Disclosure Statement Order, (I) to the extent such Consenting Term Lender is not deemed to have accepted the Plan, timely vote, or cause to be voted, all of the Claims and Equity Interests held by such Consenting Term Lender at the voting record date provided for in the Disclosure Statement Order by timely delivering its duly executed and completed ballot(s) accepting the Plan following commencement of the Solicitation, and (II) not "opt out" of, or object to, any releases or exculpations provided under the Plan (and, to the extent required by the ballot, affirmatively "opt in" to such releases and exculpations), and (B) not change, withdraw or revoke such vote (or cause or direct such vote to be changed, withdrawn or revoked); provided, however, that such vote may be revoked (and, upon such revocation, deemed void *ab initio*) by such Consenting Term Lender at any time following the expiration or termination of the Restructuring Support Period with respect to such Consenting Term Lender (it being understood

that any termination of the Restructuring Support Period with respect to a Consenting Term Lender shall entitle such Consenting Term Lender to change its vote in accordance with section 1127(d) of the Bankruptcy Code, and the Solicitation materials with respect to the Plan shall be consistent with this proviso);

(iii) not, directly or indirectly,

(A) seek, solicit, support, encourage, propose, assist, consent to, vote for, or enter or participate in any discussions or any agreement with any Person regarding, any Alternative Transaction;

(B) support or encourage the termination or modification of any Debtor's exclusive period for the filing of a plan of reorganization or any Debtor's exclusive period to solicit a plan of reorganization;

(C) announce publicly, or announce to any of the Restructuring Support Parties or other holders of Claims or Equity Interests, its intention not to support the Restructuring;

(D) take any action that is inconsistent with this Agreement or any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, or that would, or would reasonably be expected to, prevent, interfere with, delay or impede the implementation, solicitation, confirmation, or consummation of the Restructuring (including, but not limited to, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Restructuring Documents (if applicable), the Solicitation, confirmation of the Plan, consummation of the Plan or consummation of the Company Sale), including, but not limited to, (I) initiating any Proceeding or taking any other action to oppose the execution or delivery of any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, the performance of any obligations of any party to any of the applicable Restructuring Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, (II) initiating any Proceeding or taking any other action to amend, supplement or otherwise modify any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, which amendment, modification or supplement is not consistent in all material respects with this Agreement or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties, or (III) initiating any Proceeding or taking any other action, or exercising or seeking to exercise any rights or remedies (including rights or remedies under the First Lien Term Loan Documents or the Second Lien Term Loan Documents, as applicable, or under applicable Law) as a holder of Claims that is barred by or is otherwise inconsistent with this Agreement, the Restructuring Term Sheet or any of the other applicable Restructuring Documents;

(E) oppose or object to, or support any other Person's efforts to oppose or object to, the approval of the First Day Motions, the DIP Facility Motion, the RSA Assumption Motion, the Bidding Procedures and any other motions filed by any of the Debtors in furtherance of the Restructuring that are consistent in all

material respects with this Agreement or which are otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties; or

(F) seek to convert any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, seek to dismiss any of the Chapter 11 Cases or request the appointment of a trustee or examiner in any Chapter 11 Case;

(iv) negotiate in good faith, execute, perform its obligations under, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the applicable Restructuring Documents to which it is (or will be) a party; provided, however, that no Consenting Term Lender shall be obligated to waive (to the extent waivable by such Consenting Term Lender) any condition to the consummation of any part of the Restructuring set forth in any applicable Restructuring Document;

(v) timely vote or cause to be voted its Claims and Equity Interests against any Alternative Transaction;

(vi) in the case of a Consenting Term Lender, (A) if any First Lien Term Lender has requested the First Lien Term Agent to exercise rights or remedies under or with respect to the First Lien Credit Agreement, any of the other First Lien Term Loan Documents or the First Lien Term Collateral, or (B) if the First Lien Term Agent announces that it intends to exercise, or exercises, rights or remedies under or with respect to the First Lien Credit Agreement, any of the other First Lien Term Loan Documents or the First Lien Term Collateral, direct the First Lien Term Agent not to exercise any rights or remedies, or assert or bring any claims, under or with respect to the First Lien Credit Agreement, any of the other First Lien Term Loan Documents or the First Lien Term Collateral; provided, however, that nothing in this clause (vi) shall require the Consenting Term Lenders to (x) waive any Default or Event of Default (each as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) or any of the First Lien Term Obligations or release or terminate any liens on any of the First Lien Term Collateral, or (y) forbear with respect to any Event of Default (as defined in the First Lien Credit Agreement) that occurs after the Restructuring Support Effective Date or any Event of Default that arises as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases; and

(vii) in the case of a Consenting Term Lender that own or holds Second Lien Term Loans, (A) if any Second Lien Term Lender has requested the Second Lien Agent to exercise rights or remedies under or with respect to the Second Lien Credit Agreement, any of the other Second Lien Term Loan Documents or the Second Lien Collateral, or (B) if the Second Lien Agent announces that it intends to exercise, or exercises, rights or remedies under or with respect to the Second Lien Credit Agreement, any of the other Second Lien Term Loan Documents or the Second Lien Collateral, direct the Second Lien Agent not to exercise any rights or remedies, or assert or bring any claims, under or with respect to the Second Lien Credit Agreement, any of the other Second Lien Term Loan Documents or the Second Lien Collateral; provided, however, that nothing in this clause (vii) shall require the Consenting Term Lenders that own or hold Second Lien Term Loans to (x) waive any Default or Event of Default (each as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement) or any of the Second Lien Term Obligations or release or terminate any liens on any of the Second Lien Collateral or (y) forbear with respect to any Event of Default (as defined in the Second Lien Credit Agreement) that occurs after the

Restructuring Support Effective Date or any Event of Default that arises as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases.

Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, (x) no Consenting Term Lender shall be required to incur, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist any expenses, liabilities or other obligations, or agree to or become bound by any commitments, undertakings, concessions, indemnities or other arrangements that could result in expenses, liabilities or other obligations to such Consenting Term Lender, and (y) nothing in this Agreement shall limit (A) any of the rights or remedies of the Term DIP Agent or Term DIP Lenders under or with respect to any of the DIP Credit Documents or any of the DIP Orders or (B) the right of any Consenting Term Lender to object to any retention or fee application filed by any Person in the Chapter 11 Cases or any successor cases.

(b) Rights of Consenting Term Lenders Unaffected. Nothing contained herein shall: (i) limit (A) the rights of a Consenting Term Lender under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, foreclosure or similar Proceeding, including appearing as a party in interest in any matter to be adjudicated in order to be heard concerning any matter arising in the Chapter 11 Cases, in each case, so long as the exercise of any such right is not inconsistent with such Consenting Term Lender's obligations under this Agreement, (B) the ability of a Consenting Term Lender to purchase, sell or enter into any transactions regarding any Claims or Equity Interests, subject to the terms hereof, (C) except as set forth in this Agreement, any right or remedy of any Consenting Term Lender under, as applicable, (I) the First Lien Credit Agreement or any of the other First Lien Term Loan Documents, (II) the ABL Credit Agreement or any of the other ABL Loan Documents, (III) the Second Lien Credit Agreement or any of the other Second Lien Term Loan Documents and (IV) any other applicable agreement, instrument or document that gives rise to a Consenting Term Lender's Claims or Equity Interests, (D) the ability of a Consenting Term Lender to consult with any of the other Restructuring Support Parties, (E) the rights of any Consenting Term Lender to engage in any discussions, enter into any agreements or take any other action regarding matters to be effectuated after the expiration or termination of the Restructuring Support Period, (F) the ability of a Consenting Term Lender to enforce any right, remedy, condition, consent or approval requirement under this Agreement or any of the Restructuring Documents, or (G) the ability of a Consenting Term Lender to file a proof of claim, if required, (ii) constitute a waiver or amendment of any term or provision of (A) the First Lien Credit Agreement or any of the other First Lien Term Loan Documents, (B) the ABL Credit Agreement or any of the other ABL Loan Documents, (C) the Second Lien Credit Agreement or any of the other Second Lien Term Loan Documents or (D) any other agreement, instrument or document that gives rise to a Consenting Term Lender's Claims or Equity Interests, or (iii) constitute a termination or release of any liens on the First Lien Term Collateral, the Second Lien Collateral or the ABL Collateral. Without limiting the foregoing in any way, if this Agreement is terminated (by one or all Restructuring Support Parties) in accordance with its terms for any reason, each Consenting Term Lender fully reserves any and all of its respective rights, remedies and interests.

(c) Transfers. Each Consenting Term Lender agrees (severally and not jointly) that, for the duration of the Restructuring Support Period, such Consenting Term Lender shall not, directly or indirectly, sell, transfer, loan, issue, pledge, hypothecate, assign, grant, or otherwise dispose of (including by participation) (collectively, "Transfer"), in whole or in part, any of its

Claims or Equity Interests, or any option thereon or any right or interest therein (including granting any proxies with respect to any Claims or Equity Interests, depositing any Claims or Equity Interests into a voting trust or entering into a voting agreement with respect to any Claims or Equity Interests), unless the transferee of such Claims or Equity Interests (the "Transferee") either (i) is a Consenting Term Lender at the time of such Transfer or (ii) prior to the effectiveness of such Transfer, agrees in writing, for the benefit of the Restructuring Support Parties, to become a Restructuring Support Party hereunder as a Consenting Term Lender and to be bound by all of the terms of this Agreement applicable to a Consenting Term Lender (including with respect to any and all Claims and Equity Interests it already may own or hold prior to such Transfer), by executing a joinder agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "Joinder Agreement"), and by delivering an executed copy thereof to (A) counsel to the Debtors and (B) Stroock (in each case, at the addresses set forth in Section 20 hereof), in which event (x) the Transferee shall be deemed to be a Consenting Term Lender hereunder to the extent of such transferred Claims and Equity Interests (and all Claims and Equity Interests it already may own or hold prior to such Transfer) and (y) the transferor Consenting Term Lender shall be deemed to relinquish its rights, and be released from its obligations, under this Agreement solely to the extent of such transferred Claims and Equity Interests. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the restrictions on Transfer set forth in this Section 3(c) shall not apply to the grant of any liens or encumbrances on any Claims or Equity Interests in favor of a bank or broker-dealer holding custody of such Claims or Equity Interests in the ordinary course of business and which lien or encumbrance is released upon the Transfer of such Claims or Equity Interests. Each Consenting Term Lender agrees (severally and not jointly) that any Transfer of any Claims or Equity Interests that does not comply with the terms and procedures set forth herein shall be deemed void *ab initio*, and each of the Debtors and each other Consenting Term Lender shall have the right to enforce the voiding of such Transfer.

(d) Qualified Market Maker. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, (i) any Consenting Term Lender may Transfer any of its Claims or Equity Interests to an entity that is acting in its capacity as a Qualified Marketmaker without the requirement that the Qualified Marketmaker be or become a Consenting Term Lender; provided, however, that the Qualified Marketmaker subsequently Transfers all right, title and interest in such Claims or Equity Interests to a Transferee that is or becomes a Consenting Term Lender as provided above, and the Transfer documentation between the transferor Consenting Term Lender and such Qualified Marketmaker shall contain a requirement that provides as such, and (ii) to the extent any Consenting Term Lender is acting in its capacity as a Qualified Marketmaker, it may Transfer any Claims or Equity Interests that it acquires from a holder of such Claims or Equity Interests that is not a Consenting Term Lender without the requirement that the Transferee be or become a Consenting Term Lender. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if, at the time of the proposed Transfer of any Claims or Equity Interests to a Qualified Marketmaker, such Claims or Equity Interests (x) may be voted on the Plan or any Alternative Transaction, the proposed transferor Consenting Term Lender must first vote such Claims or Equity Interests in accordance with the requirements of Section 3(a) hereof, or (y) have not yet been and may not yet be voted on the Plan or any Alternative Transaction and such Qualified Marketmaker does not Transfer such Claims or Equity Interests to a subsequent Transferee prior to the fifth (5th) Business Day prior to the expiration of the voting deadline (such date, the "Qualified Marketmaker Joinder Date"), such Qualified Marketmaker shall be required to (and the Transfer documentation to the Qualified Marketmaker shall have provided that it shall), on the first (1st) Business Day

immediately following the Qualified Marketmaker Joinder Date, become a Consenting Term Lender with respect to such Claims or Equity Interests in accordance with the terms hereof and vote such Claims or Equity Interests in accordance with the requirements of Section 3(a) hereof (provided, that the Qualified Marketmaker shall automatically, and without further notice or action, no longer be a Consenting Term Lender with respect to such Claims or Equity Interests at such time that the Transferee of such Claims or Equity Interests becomes a Consenting Term Lender with respect to such Claims or Equity Interests).

(e) Additional Claims or Equity Interests. This Agreement shall in no way be construed to preclude any Consenting Term Lender or any of its Affiliates from acquiring additional Claims or Equity Interests following its execution of this Agreement. To the extent any Consenting Term Lender acquires additional Claims or Equity Interests, such Consenting Term Lender agrees (severally and not jointly) that any such additional Claims or Equity Interests shall automatically and immediately be deemed subject to this Agreement, including the obligations with respect to Claims or Equity Interests set forth in Section 3(a) hereof.

4. Agreements of the Debtors.

(a) Affirmative Covenants. Each of the Debtors, jointly and severally, agrees that, for the duration of the Restructuring Support Period, the Debtors shall:

(i) support and take all actions necessary, or reasonably requested by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, to implement and consummate the Restructuring (including, but not limited to, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the Restructuring Documents, the Solicitation, confirmation of the Plan, consummation of the Plan and consummation of the Company Sale) in accordance with the applicable Restructuring Milestones set forth in Section 4(a)(iv) hereof;

(ii) (A) complete the preparation, as soon as practicable after the Restructuring Support Effective Date, of each of the applicable Restructuring Documents, (B) provide the applicable Restructuring Documents to, and afford reasonable opportunity for comment and review of such Restructuring Documents by, each of the Consenting Lenders' Advisors no less than three (3) Business Days in advance of any filing, execution, distribution or use (as applicable) thereof, except (in the case of any applicable Restructuring Document other than the Plan, the Disclosure Statement, the motion to approve the Disclosure Statement and Solicitation, the Plan Supplement, the RSA Assumption Motion, the Bidding Procedures and any other material Restructuring Document) if the applicable Restructuring Document cannot be so provided to the Consenting Lenders' Advisors due to exigent circumstances, in which case such documents will be provided as soon as reasonably practicable prior to filing, execution, distribution or use (as applicable) thereof, (C) consult in good faith with each of the Consenting Lenders' Advisors regarding the form and substance of the applicable Restructuring Documents in advance of the filing, execution, distribution or use (as applicable) thereof, and (D) negotiate in good faith, execute, perform its obligations under, and consummate the transactions contemplated by, the applicable Restructuring Documents to which it is (or will be) a party; provided, however, that the obligations under this Section 4(a)(ii) shall in no way alter or diminish any right expressly provided to any applicable Consenting Term Lender under this

Agreement to review, comment on, and/or consent to the form and/or substance of any document;

(iii) unless otherwise required by the Bankruptcy Court, cause the signature pages attached to this Agreement (or, with respect to any Consenting Term Lender that becomes a party hereto after the date hereof, to any Joinder Agreement) to be redacted to the extent this Agreement or the Restructuring Term Sheet is (A) filed on the docket maintained in the Chapter 11 Cases or (B) otherwise made publicly available; provided that if such disclosure is required, then the Debtors shall afford the relevant Consenting Term Lender a reasonable opportunity to review and comment in advance of such disclosure and shall take all reasonable measures to limit such disclosure;

(iv) comply with each of the following milestones (the "Restructuring Milestones"), which Restructuring Milestones may be extended or waived (but with no obligation to extend or waive) with the prior written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders:

(A) commence the Chapter 11 Cases in the Bankruptcy Court with respect to each of the Debtors and file the First Day Motions no later than November 15, 2017 (the date of commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the "Petition Date");

(B) obtain entry of the Interim DIP Order by the Bankruptcy Court as soon as practicable after the Petition Date (but in no event later than five (5) calendar days after the Petition Date);

(C) obtain entry of the Final DIP Order by the Bankruptcy Court no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the Petition Date;

(D) file the Plan, the Disclosure Statement and the motion for approval of the Disclosure Statement and the Solicitation procedures with the Bankruptcy Court no later than thirty-five (35) calendar days after the Petition Date; provided that if the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders make the Sale Election, then such milestone shall be the later of (I) thirty-five (35) calendar days after the Petition Date and (II) fifteen (15) calendar days after the Sale Election Date;

(E) obtain entry of the RSA Order by the Bankruptcy Court no later than sixty (60) calendar days after the Petition Date;

(F) obtain entry of the Disclosure Statement Order by the Bankruptcy Court no later than eighty-five (85) calendar days after the Petition Date; provided that if the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders make the Sale Election, then such milestone shall be the later of (I) eighty-five (85) calendar days after the Petition Date and (II) sixty-five (65) calendar days after the Sale Election Date;

(G) commence the Solicitation no later than seven (7) calendar days after entry of the Disclosure Statement Order by the Bankruptcy Court;

(H) obtain entry of the Confirmation Order by the Bankruptcy Court no later than one hundred thirty (130) calendar days after the Petition Date; provided that if the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders make the Sale Election, then such milestone shall be the later of (I) one hundred thirty (130) calendar days after the Petition Date and (II) one hundred ten (110) calendar days after the Sale Election Date; and

(I) cause the Effective Date to occur no later than one hundred sixty (160) days after the Petition Date; provided that if the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders make the Sale Election, then such milestone shall be the later of (I) one hundred sixty (160) calendar days after the Petition Date and (II) one hundred forty (140) calendar days after the Sale Election Date (the "Outside Date").

(v) (A) conduct, and shall cause their respective Subsidiaries to conduct, their businesses and operations only in the ordinary course in a manner that is consistent with past practices and in compliance with Law, (B) maintain their physical assets, properties and facilities in their working order condition and repair as of the Restructuring Support Effective Date, ordinary wear and tear excepted, (C) maintain their respective books and records on a basis consistent with prior practice, (D) maintain all insurance policies, or suitable replacements therefor, in full force and effect, and (E) use reasonable best efforts to preserve intact their business organizations and relationships with third parties (including creditors, lessors, licensors, suppliers, distributors and customers) and employees;

(vi) timely file a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any Person seeking the entry of an order (A) directing the appointment of an examiner with expanded powers or a trustee, (B) converting any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, (C) dismissing the Chapter 11 Cases, or (D) for relief that (x) is inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect, or (y) would, or would reasonably be expected to, frustrate the purposes of this Agreement, including by preventing the consummation of the Restructuring;

(vii) timely file a formal objection to any motion filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any Person seeking the entry of an order modifying or terminating any Debtor's exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of a plan of reorganization;

(viii) timely file a formal written response in opposition to any objection filed with the Bankruptcy Court by any Person with respect to any of the DIP Facilities (or motion filed by such Person that seeks to interfere with any of the DIP Facilities) or any of the adequate protection granted to the First Lien Term Agent, the First Lien Term Lenders, the ABL Agent or the ABL Lenders pursuant to the DIP Orders or otherwise;

(ix) subject to prohibition under applicable Law, promptly notify the Consenting Lenders' Advisors (and in any event within two (2) Business Days after obtaining actual knowledge thereof) of (A) any pending, existing, instituted or threatened direct or derivative Proceeding by (x) any Person (other than a Governmental Entity) involving any of the Debtors or any of their respective current or former officers, employees or directors (in their

capacities as such) that is material to the Debtors, or (y) any Governmental Entity (or any Person on behalf of a Governmental Entity) involving any of the Debtors or any of their respective current or former officers, employees or directors (in their capacities as such), except (in any such case) to the extent any of the same are disclosed on the docket maintained in the Chapter 11 Cases; (B) any breach by any Debtor in any respect of any of its obligations, representations, warranties or covenants set forth in this Agreement, the DIP Credit Documents or either of the DIP Orders, (C) any Material Adverse Effect, (D) the happening or existence of any Event that shall have made any of the conditions precedent set forth in (or to be set forth in) any of the Restructuring Documents incapable of being satisfied prior to the Outside Date, (E) the occurrence of any Termination Event (as defined below), and (F) the receipt of notice from any Governmental Entity or other third party alleging that the consent of such Person is or may be required in connection with the consummation of any part of the Restructuring, unless such notice is disclosed on the docket maintained in the Chapter 11 Cases;

(x) provide the Consenting Lenders' Advisors such information as reasonably necessary to evaluate each of the Debtors' executory contracts and unexpired leases, and all ongoing discussions and negotiations related thereto, and assume or reject each executory contract (including any employment agreement or employee benefit plan) and unexpired lease as directed or instructed by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders;

(xi) maintain its good standing and legal existence under the Laws of the state in which it is incorporated, organized or formed, except to the extent that any failure to maintain its good standing arises solely as a result of the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases;

(xii) if any Debtor receives an unsolicited proposal or expression of interest with respect to an Alternative Transaction, promptly notify the Consenting Lenders' Advisors of the receipt thereof, with such notice to include the material terms thereof;

(xiii) unless the Debtors obtain the prior written consent of a Consenting Term Lender otherwise, use the information regarding any Claims held at any time by such Consenting Term Lender solely in furtherance of this Agreement and the Restructuring and keep such information (as well as the names and identities of the Consenting Term Lenders) strictly confidential and not disclose it to any other Person, except where disclosure is required by Law, subject to Section 25 hereof; and

(xiv) use reasonable best efforts to obtain, file, submit or register any and all required Governmental Entity and/or third party approvals, filings, registrations or notices that are necessary or advisable for the implementation or consummation of the Restructuring or the approval by the Bankruptcy Court of the applicable Restructuring Documents.

(b) Negative Covenants. The Debtors, jointly and severally, agree that, for the duration of the Restructuring Support Period, the Debtors shall not, and the Debtors shall not permit any of their respective Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, do or permit to occur any of the following:

(i) seek, solicit, support, encourage, propose, assist, consent to, vote for, enter or participate in any discussions or any agreement with any Person regarding, pursue or

consummate any Alternative Transaction; provided, however, that the Debtors may participate in discussions with any third party that has made (and not withdrawn) a *bona fide*, unsolicited proposal that the boards of directors or similar governing bodies of the Debtors determine, in good faith and based upon advice of legal counsel, that the failure to participate in such discussions would be inconsistent with such board's or governing body's fiduciary duties under applicable Law; provided, that the Debtors shall (x) comply with their obligations under Section 4(a)(xii) hereunder and (y) provide such information to the Consenting Lenders' Advisors regarding (A) any discussions and/or negotiations relating to any such proposal and/or (B) any amendments, modifications or other changes to, or any further developments of, any such proposal, in any such case as is necessary to keep the Consenting Lenders' Advisors contemporaneously informed as to the status and substance of such discussions, negotiations, amendments, modifications, changes and/or developments;

(ii) announce publicly, or announce to any of the Restructuring Support Parties or other holders of Claims or Equity Interests, its intention not to support the Restructuring;

(iii) take any action that is inconsistent with this Agreement or any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, or that would, or would reasonably be expected to, prevent, interfere with, delay or impede the implementation, solicitation, confirmation, or consummation of the Restructuring (including, but not limited to, the Bankruptcy Court's approval of the applicable Restructuring Documents, the Solicitation, confirmation of the Plan, consummation of the Plan and consummation of the Company Sale), including, but not limited to, (A) initiating any Proceeding or taking any other action to oppose the execution or delivery of any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, the performance of any obligations of any party to any of the applicable Restructuring Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, (B) initiating any Proceeding or taking any other action to amend, supplement or otherwise modify any of the applicable Restructuring Documents, which amendment, modification or supplement is not consistent in all material respects with this Agreement or otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties, or (C) initiating any Proceeding or taking any other action that is barred by or is otherwise inconsistent with this Agreement, the Restructuring Term Sheet or any of the other applicable Restructuring Documents;

(iv) execute, deliver and/or file any applicable Restructuring Document (including any amendment, supplement or modification of, or any waiver to, any Restructuring Document) that, in whole or in part, is not consistent in all material respects with this Agreement or is not otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders or file any pleading seeking authorization to accomplish or effect any of the foregoing;

(v) move for an order from the Bankruptcy Court authorizing or directing the assumption or rejection of any executory contract or unexpired lease, other than any assumption or rejection that is done with the written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders;

(vi) (A) seek discovery in connection with, prepare or commence an avoidance action or other legal Proceeding that challenges (x) the amount, validity, allowance, character, enforceability or priority of any Claims of any of the Consenting Term Lenders, or (y) the

validity, enforceability or perfection of any lien or other encumbrance securing any Claims of any of the Consenting Term Lenders, or (B) support any third party in connection with any of the acts described in clause (A);

(vii) enter into any commitment or agreement with respect to debtor-in-possession financing, cash collateral usage, exit financing and/or other financing arrangements, other than the DIP Facilities, the Exit Revolving Credit Facility, the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility and any other facilities contemplated in this Agreement;

(viii) assert, or support any assertion by any third party, that, in order to act on the provisions of Section 5 hereof, the Consenting Term Lenders shall be required to obtain relief from the automatic stay from the Bankruptcy Court (and each of the Debtors hereby waives, to the greatest extent possible, the applicability of the automatic stay to the giving of any Termination Notice (as defined below) in accordance with Section 5 hereof);

(ix) grant or agree to grant, including, without limitation, pursuant to a key employee retention or incentive plan or other similar agreement, any additional or increase in the wages, salary, bonus, commissions, retirement benefits, pension, severance or other compensation or benefits (including in the form of any vested or unvested Equity Interests of any other kind or nature) of any director, manager, officer or employee of, or any professional that is retained or engaged by, any of the Debtors or any of their respective Subsidiaries, except for any addition or increase that is done with the written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld);

(x) enter into, adopt or establish any new compensation or employee benefit plans or arrangements (including employment agreements), or amend or agree to amend any existing compensation or employee benefit plans or arrangements (including employment agreements), except for any of the foregoing that is done with the written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld);

(xi) amend or propose to amend its certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of formation, bylaws, limited liability company agreement, partnership agreement or similar organizational documents (except as set forth in the Plan Supplement and the New Organizational Documents);

(xii) authorize, create or issue any additional Equity Interests, or redeem, purchase, acquire, declare any distribution on or make any distribution on any Equity Interests;

(xiii) pay, or agree to pay, any indebtedness, liabilities or other obligations (including any accounts payable or trade payable) that existed prior to the Petition Date or that arose from any matter, occurrence, action, omission or circumstance that occurred prior to the Petition Date, unless the Bankruptcy Court authorizes the Debtors to pay such indebtedness, liabilities or other obligations (including any accounts payable or trade payable) pursuant to the relief granted in connection with the First Day Motions or otherwise with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld); or

(xiv) settle, agree to settle or compromise any Proceeding described in clause (A) of Section 4(a)(ix) (without giving effect to the exception set forth at the end of such clause (A)) without the prior written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld).

5. Termination of Agreement.

(a) Consenting Term Lender Termination Events. The Requisite Consenting Term Lenders may terminate this Agreement with respect to all Restructuring Support Parties, and such termination shall be effective immediately upon written notice (each, a "Consenting Term Lender Termination Notice") being delivered by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders to the Debtors and their counsel in accordance with Section 20 hereof, at any time after the occurrence, and during the continuation, of any of the following events (each, a "Consenting Term Lender Termination Event"), unless waived in writing by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders:

(i) the breach in any material respect (without giving effect to any "materiality" qualifiers set forth therein) by any Debtor of any of its covenants, undertakings, obligations, representations or warranties contained in this Agreement, and, to the extent such breach is curable, such breach remains uncured for a period of five (5) calendar days (it being understood and agreed that the failure by the Debtors to comply with any of the Restructuring Milestones set forth in Section 4(a)(iv) by the deadlines set forth therein shall not be subject to cure);

(ii) any Debtor obtains any debtor-in-possession financing (other than the DIP Facilities) that is in an amount, on terms and conditions, from banks or other financial institutions, or otherwise in form and substance, that (in any such case) is/are not acceptable to the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders;

(iii) the occurrence of (A) an "Event of Default" under the Term DIP Credit Agreement, the Revolving DIP Credit Agreement or either of the DIP Orders (without giving effect to any amendments, supplements, modifications or waivers to the Term DIP Credit Agreement, the Revolving DIP Credit Agreement or either of the DIP Orders made or provided after the Restructuring Support Effective Date) or (B) an acceleration of the obligations or termination of commitments under the Term DIP Credit Agreement or the Revolving DIP Credit Agreement;

(iv) the issuance by any Governmental Entity, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any ruling, judgment or order making illegal, enjoining, or otherwise preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the Restructuring; provided that the Debtors shall have ten (10) calendar days after the issuance of such ruling, judgment or order to obtain relief that would allow consummation of the Restructuring;

(v) the occurrence of a Material Adverse Effect;

(vi) the Bankruptcy Court grants relief terminating, annulling, or modifying the automatic stay (as set forth in section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code) with regard to any assets of any Debtor having an aggregate fair market value in excess of $150,000;

(vii) the Bankruptcy Court grants relief that (A) is inconsistent with this Agreement in any material respect or (B) would, or would reasonably be expected to, frustrate the purposes of this Agreement, including by preventing the consummation of the Restructuring;

(viii) after entry by the Bankruptcy Court of either of the DIP Orders, the Disclosure Statement Order, the RSA Order, the Sale Procedures Order, the Sale Order or the Confirmation Order, any such order is reversed, stayed, dismissed, vacated, reconsidered, modified or amended without the written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld);

(ix) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order terminating any Debtor's exclusive right to file and/or solicit acceptances of a plan of reorganization;

(x) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order authorizing or directing the assumption, assumption and assignment, or rejection of an executory contract or unexpired lease, other than any assumption or rejection that is approved in advance by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders;

(xi) any Debtor (A) withdraws the Plan, (B) publicly announces, or announces to any of the Restructuring Support Parties or other holders of Claims or Equity Interests, its intention to withdraw the Plan or not support the Plan, (C) publicly announces, or announces to any of the Restructuring Support Parties or other holders of Claims or Equity Interests, its intention to not support the Company Sale, (D) moves to voluntarily dismiss any of the Chapter 11 Cases, (E) moves for conversion of any of the Chapter 11 Cases to cases under chapter 7 under the Bankruptcy Code, (F) moves for court authority to sell any material asset or assets without the written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld) or (G) moves for the appointment of an examiner with expanded powers or a chapter 11 trustee and, in any such case, such withdrawal, announcement or motion, as applicable, has not been withdrawn or retracted by any Debtor within five (5) calendar days after the date such withdrawal, announcement or motion was made;

(xii) the waiver, amendment or modification of the Plan or any of the other applicable Restructuring Documents, or the filing by any Debtor of a pleading seeking to waive, amend or modify any term or condition of the Plan or any of the other applicable Restructuring Documents, which waiver, amendment, modification or filing contains any provision that (A) is not consistent in any material respect with this Agreement or (B) otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders;

(xiii) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order invalidating, disallowing, subordinating, recharacterizing, or limiting, as applicable, any of the claims under the First Lien Term Loan Claims, the liens securing the First Lien Term Loan Claims, the Term DIP Facility, or the liens securing the Term DIP Facility;

(xiv) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order (A) directing the appointment of an examiner with expanded powers or a chapter 11 trustee, (B) converting any of the Chapter 11 Cases to a case under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (C) dismissing any of the Chapter 11 Cases; or

(xv) any Debtor violates Section 4(b)(i) of this Agreement.

(b) Debtor Termination Events. The Debtors may terminate this Agreement with respect to all Restructuring Support Parties, and such termination shall be effective immediately upon written notice (each, a "Debtor Termination Notice" and, together with a Consenting Term Lender Termination Notice, each, a "Termination Notice" and collectively, the "Termination Notices") delivered to Stroock in accordance with Section 20 hereof, at any time after the occurrence, and during the continuation, of any of the following events (each, a "Debtor Termination Event" and, together with each Consenting Term Lender Termination Event, each, a "Termination Event" and, collectively, the "Termination Events"), unless waived in writing by the Debtors:

(i) the breach in any material respect (without giving effect to any "materiality" qualifiers set forth therein) by one or more of the Consenting Term Lenders of any of their covenants, undertakings, obligations, representations or warranties contained in this Agreement such that the non-breaching Consenting Term Lenders own or hold less than 50.0% in aggregate principal amount of the First Lien Term Loans owned or held by all of the Consenting Term Lenders, which breach remains uncured for a period of five (5) calendar days;

(ii) the Bankruptcy Court enters an order (A) converting the Chapter 11 Cases to cases under chapter 7 of the Bankruptcy Code, or (B) dismissing the Chapter 11 Cases;

(iii) the issuance by any Governmental Entity, including any regulatory authority or court of competent jurisdiction, of any ruling, judgment or order making illegal, enjoining, or otherwise preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the Restructuring, unless, in each case, such ruling, judgment or order has been issued at the request of one or more Debtors; provided that the Debtors shall have ten (10) calendar days after the issuance of such ruling, judgment or order to obtain relief that would allow consummation of the Restructuring;

(iv) the board of directors of Holdings reasonably determines in good faith, and after consultation with outside counsel, that the Restructuring is not in the best interests of the Debtors' estates and continued support for the Restructuring would be inconsistent with the exercise of its fiduciary duties under applicable Law; provided, however, that in the event the Debtors desire to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 5(b)(iv) (such right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 5(b)(iv), the "Fiduciary Out"), the Debtors shall provide at least three (3) Business Days advance written notice to the Consenting Lenders' Advisors prior to the date the Debtors elect to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out (such three (3) Business Day period, the "Termination Period") advising the Consenting Lenders' Advisors that the Debtors intend to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the Fiduciary Out and specifying, in reasonable detail, the reasons therefor (including the material facts and circumstances related thereto and, to the extent applicable, the terms, conditions and provisions of any Alternative Transaction that the Debtors may pursue), and during the Termination Period, the Debtors shall, and shall cause their respective directors, managers and representatives to, (x) negotiate with the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders in good faith (to the extent the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders wish to negotiate) to enable the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders to determine whether to propose revisions to the terms of the Restructuring such that it would obviate the need for the Debtors to exercise their right to terminate this Agreement

pursuant to the Fiduciary Out, (y) provide the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders with all information and materials reasonably requested by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders relating to the facts and circumstances giving rise to the Fiduciary Out, and (z) consider in good faith any proposal by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders to amend the terms and conditions of the Restructuring in a manner that would obviate the need for the Debtors to exercise the Fiduciary Out; or

(v) the Effective Date or the consummation of a Company Sale shall not have occurred by July 31, 2018 (the "End Date"); provided, however, that the right to terminate this Agreement under this Section 5(b)(v) shall not be available to the Debtors if the failure of the Effective Date or consummation of the Company Sale to have occurred by the End Date is caused by, or results from, the breach by any of the Debtors of their respective covenants, agreements or other obligations under this Agreement.

(c) Mutual Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by mutual written agreement among the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, this Agreement shall terminate automatically without further required action upon the earlier to occur of (i) the Effective Date and (ii) consummation of a Company Sale.

(d) Effect of Termination. Upon the termination of this Agreement with respect to any Restructuring Support Party in accordance with this Section 5, and except as provided in Section 14 hereof, this Agreement shall forthwith become void and of no further force or effect with respect to such Restructuring Support Party, and each such Restructuring Support Party shall, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, be immediately released from its liabilities, obligations, commitments, undertakings and agreements under or related to this Agreement, have no further rights, benefits or privileges hereunder, and shall have all the rights and remedies that it would have had and shall be entitled to take all actions, whether with respect to the Restructuring or otherwise, that it would have been entitled to take had it not entered into this Agreement, including all rights and remedies available to it under applicable Law and, in the case of the Consenting Term Lenders, the First Lien Credit Agreement or any of the other First Lien Term Loan Documents, and the Second Lien Credit Agreement or any of the other Second Lien Term Loan Documents; provided, however, that in no event shall any such termination relieve a Restructuring Support Party from (i) liability for its breach or non-performance of its obligations under this Agreement prior to the date of such termination or (ii) obligations under this Agreement which by their terms expressly survive termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any of the Termination Events may be waived in accordance with the procedures established by Section 8 hereof, in which case the Termination Event so waived shall be deemed not to have occurred, this Agreement shall be deemed to continue in full force and effect, and the rights and obligations of the Restructuring Support Parties under this Agreement shall be restored, subject to any modification set forth in such waiver. If this Agreement has been terminated in accordance with this Section 5 at a time when permission of the Bankruptcy Court shall be required for a Consenting Term Lender to change or withdraw (or cause to change or withdraw) its vote to accept the Plan, the Debtors shall consent to any attempt by such Consenting Term Lender to change or withdraw (or cause to change or withdraw) such vote at such time.

(e) Automatic Stay. The Debtors acknowledge and agree, and shall not dispute, that after the commencement of the Chapter 11 Cases, the giving of a Consenting Term Lender Termination Notice by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders pursuant to this Agreement shall not be a violation of the automatic stay of section 362 of the Bankruptcy Code (and the Debtors hereby waive, to the greatest extent possible, the applicability of the automatic stay to the giving of such Consenting Term Lender Termination Notice), and no cure period contained in this Agreement shall be extended without the prior written consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.

6. Good Faith Cooperation; Further Assurances; Acknowledgement.

During the Restructuring Support Period, the Restructuring Support Parties shall cooperate with each other in good faith and shall coordinate their activities with each other (to the extent practicable and subject to the terms hereof) in respect of (a) all matters concerning the implementation of the Restructuring, and (b) the pursuit and support of the Restructuring (including confirmation of the Plan or consummation of a Company Sale) in accordance with the Restructuring Milestones. Furthermore, subject to the terms hereof, each of the Restructuring Support Parties shall take such action as may be reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes and intent of this Agreement and the Restructuring, including making and filing any required Governmental Entity filings and voting any Claims and Equity Interests in favor of the Plan (provided that none of the Consenting Term Lenders shall be required to incur, assume, become liable in respect of or suffer to exist any expenses, liabilities or other obligations, or agree to or become bound by any commitments, undertakings, concessions, indemnities or other arrangements that could result in expenses, liabilities or other obligations to such Consenting Term Lender in connection therewith). This Agreement is not, and shall not be deemed, a solicitation of votes for the acceptance of a chapter 11 plan of reorganization or a solicitation to tender or exchange any securities. The acceptance of the Plan by the Consenting Term Lenders will not be solicited until entry by the Bankruptcy Court of the Disclosure Statement Order and the Consenting Term Lenders have received the Disclosure Statement and related ballots, as approved by the Bankruptcy Court.

7. Representations and Warranties.

(a) Each Consenting Term Lender, severally (and not jointly), and each of the Debtors, on a joint and several basis, represents and warrants to the other Restructuring Support Parties that the following statements are true and correct as of the date hereof (or, in the case of a Consenting Term Lender that becomes a party hereto after the Restructuring Support Effective Date, as of the date such Consenting Term Lender becomes a party hereto):

(i) such Restructuring Support Party is validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of its jurisdiction of incorporation, organization or formation (as applicable), and has all requisite corporate, partnership, limited liability company or similar authority to enter into this Agreement and carry out the transactions contemplated under this Agreement and perform its obligations contemplated under this Agreement, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by such Restructuring Support Party and the performance of such Restructuring Support Party's obligations under this Agreement have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, limited liability company, partnership or other similar action on its part;

(ii) the execution, delivery and performance by such Restructuring Support Party of this Agreement do not and shall not (A) violate any provision of Law applicable to it, (B) violate its or any of its Subsidiaries' certificate or articles of incorporation, certificate of formation, bylaws, limited liability company agreement, partnership agreement or similar organizational documents, (C) conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute (with due notice or lapse of time or both) a default under any material contractual obligation to which it or any of its Subsidiaries is a party, other than breaches that arise directly from the filing of the Chapter 11 Cases, or (D) result in the creation of any lien or other encumbrance of any of its Claims or Equity Interests (except for any lien or encumbrance created by this Agreement);

(iii) the execution, delivery and performance by such Restructuring Support Party of this Agreement do not and shall not require any registration or filing with, consent or approval of, or notice to, or other action of, with or by, any Governmental Entity, except such filings as may be necessary or required under the Bankruptcy Code;

(iv) subject to the provisions of sections 1125 and 1126 of the Bankruptcy Code, this Agreement is the legally valid and binding obligation of such Restructuring Support Party, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar Laws relating to or limiting creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability or a ruling of the Bankruptcy Court or any other court of competent jurisdiction;

(v) such Restructuring Support Party (A) is a sophisticated party with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, (B) has adequate information concerning the matters that are the subject of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, (C) has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters of this type that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of entering into this Agreement and of making an informed investment decision, and has independently and without reliance upon any warranty or representation by, or information from, any other Restructuring Support Party or any officer, employee, agent or representative thereof, of any sort, oral or written, except the warranties and representations expressly set forth in this Agreement, and based on such information as such Restructuring Support Party has deemed appropriate, made its own analysis and decision to enter into this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, and (D) acknowledges that it has entered into this Agreement voluntarily and of its own choice and not under coercion or duress;

(vi) such Restructuring Support Party is not aware of the occurrence of any Event that, due to any fiduciary or similar duty to any other Person, would prevent it from taking any action required of it under this Agreement; and

(vii) such Restructuring Support Party is not currently engaged in any discussions, negotiations or other arrangements with respect to any Alternative Transaction.

(b) Each Consenting Term Lender severally (and not jointly) represents and warrants to each other Restructuring Support Party that, as of the date hereof (or, in the case of a Consenting Term Lender that becomes a party hereto after the Restructuring Support Effective Date, as of the date such Consenting Term Lender becomes a party hereto):

(i) such Consenting Term Lender (A) is the sole beneficial owner of the principal amount of Claims and Equity Interests set forth below its name on the signature page hereof (or, in the case of a Consenting Term Lender that becomes a party hereto after the Restructuring Support Effective Date, below its name on the signature page of the Joinder Agreement executed and delivered by such Consenting Term Lender), and/or (B) has full power and authority to vote on and consent to matters concerning such Claims and Equity Interests, or to exchange, assign and Transfer such Claims and Equity Interests, and to bind the beneficial owners of such Claims and Equity Interests to any such vote, consent, exchange, assignment or Transfer;

(ii) such Consenting Term Lender has made no prior assignment, sale, participation, grant, conveyance or other Transfer of, and has not entered into any agreement to assign, sell, participate, grant, convey or otherwise Transfer, in whole or in part, any portion of its right, title, or interests in any Claims and Equity Interests that is inconsistent with the representations and warranties of such Consenting Term Lender herein or would render such Consenting Term Lender otherwise unable to comply with this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder;

(iii) the Claims and Equity Interests owned by such Consenting Term Lender are free and clear of any option, proxy, voting restriction, right of first refusal or other limitation on disposition of any kind that would reasonably be expected to adversely affect in any way the performance by such Consenting Term Lender of its obligations contained in this Agreement at the time such obligations are required to be performed; and

(iv) such Consenting Term Lender is an Accredited Investor.

(c) The Debtors represent and warrant, on a joint and several basis, to the Consenting Term Lenders that, as of the Restructuring Support Effective Date, the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the First Lien Term Obligations is not less than $285,104,449.87, and such amounts (together with accrued interest, fees and certain other amounts thereon) are outstanding and owing by the Debtors without defense, offset or counterclaim.

It is understood and agreed that the representations and warranties made by a Consenting Term Lender that is an investment manager, advisor or subadvisor of a beneficial owner of Claims are made with respect to, and on behalf of, such beneficial owner and not such investment manager, advisor or subadvisor, and, if applicable, are made severally (and not jointly) with respect to the investment funds, accounts and other investment vehicles managed by such investment manager, advisor or subadvisor.

8. Amendments and Waivers.

(a) Except as otherwise set forth herein, this Agreement, including the Restructuring Term Sheet and any other exhibits or schedules hereto or thereto, may not be amended, supplemented, amended and restated, modified or waived except in a writing signed by the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders; provided, however, that: (i) any amendment, supplement or modification of or to this Section 8 shall require the written consent of all of the Restructuring Support Parties, (ii) any amendment, supplement or modification to

any of the definitions of "Requisite Support Parties" or "Requisite Consenting Term Lenders" shall also require the written consent of all of the Restructuring Support Parties included in any such definition, (iii) if any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver would adversely affect any of the rights or obligations (as applicable) of any Consenting Term Lender (in its capacity as a First Lien Term Lender) set forth in this Agreement in a manner that is different or disproportionate in any material respect from the effect on the rights or obligations (as applicable) of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (in their capacity as First Lien Term Lenders) set forth in this Agreement (other than in proportion to the amount of First Lien Term Loan Claims held), such amendment, supplement, modification or waiver shall also require the written consent of such affected Consenting Term Lender (it being understood that in determining whether consent of any Consenting Term Lender is required pursuant to this clause (iii), no personal circumstances of such Consenting Term Lender shall be considered), (iv) no amendment or modification to the Corporate Governance Term Sheet shall be made without the consent of (x) the specific Consenting Term Lender(s) that would be required to approve such amendment or modification if such amendment or modification was being made to the applicable New Organizational Document, as determined pursuant to the terms set forth in the section of the Corporate Governance Term Sheet entitled "Amendments" (treating such Consenting Term Lender(s) as a Stockholder (as defined in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet) and First Lien Term Loans as shares of New Common Stock for purposes of making such determination) and/or (y) the Consenting Term Lender(s) who own or hold the requisite percentage of the principal amount of First Lien Term Loans owned or held by all First Lien Term Lenders if such amendment or modification was being made to the applicable New Organizational Document, as determined pursuant to the terms set forth in the section of the Corporate Governance Term Sheet entitled "Amendments" (treating such Consenting Term Lender(s) and First Lien Term Lenders as Stockholders and First Lien Term Loans as shares of New Common Stock for purposes of making such determination and assuming that there are no Significant Stockholders (as defined in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet) other than the Specified Stockholders (as defined in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet) and no New Warrants (as defined in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet) are outstanding), (v) no amendment or modification to the Corporate Governance Term Sheet shall be made that would adversely affect any of the rights or obligations (as applicable) of any Consenting Term Lender under the New Organizational Documents (treating such Consenting Term Lender as a Stockholder) in a manner that is different or disproportionate in any material respect from the effect on the rights or obligations (as applicable) of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (treating such Requisite Consenting Term Lenders as Stockholders) set forth in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet (other than in proportion to the amount of First Lien Term Loan Claims held), unless such amendment or modification is consented to by such affected Consenting Term Lender (it being understood that in determining whether consent of any Consenting Term Lender is required pursuant to this clause (v), no personal circumstances of such Consenting Term Lender shall be considered), and (vi) no amendment or modification to the section of the Corporate Governance Term Sheet entitled "Services Agreements" shall be made without the consent of the Affiliates of MCP that own or hold First Lien Term Loan Claims.

(b) In determining whether any consent or approval has been given or obtained by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, any then-existing Consenting Term Lender that is in material breach of its covenants, obligations or representations under this Agreement (and the respective First Lien Term Loans held by such Consenting Term Lender) shall be excluded from

such determination and the First Lien Term Loans held by such Consenting Term Lender shall be treated as if they were not outstanding.

9. Transaction Expenses.

(a) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated and, in each case, subject to the terms of the applicable engagement letter or fee reimbursement letter and the DIP Orders (after the DIP Orders are entered by the Bankruptcy Court), the Debtors hereby agree, on a joint and several basis, to pay in cash the Transaction Expenses as follows: (i) all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Restructuring Support Effective Date shall be paid in full in cash on the Restructuring Support Effective Date, (ii) prior to the Petition Date and after the Restructuring Support Effective Date, all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses shall be paid in full in cash by the Debtors on a regular and continuing basis promptly (but in any event within three (3) Business Days) following receipt of an applicable invoice and no later than the Business Day prior to the Petition Date, (iii) after the Petition Date, to the extent permitted by order of the Bankruptcy Court, all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses shall be paid in full in cash by the Debtors on a regular and continuing basis promptly (but in any event within three (3) Business Days) following the receipt of an applicable invoice, (iv) upon termination of this Agreement, all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the date of such termination shall be paid in full in cash promptly (but in any event within three (3) Business Days) following receipt of an applicable invoice, and (v) on the Effective Date, all accrued and unpaid Transaction Expenses incurred up to (and including) the Effective Date shall be paid in full in cash on the Effective Date, in each case, without any requirement for Bankruptcy Court review or further Bankruptcy Court order.

(b) The terms set forth in this Section 9 shall survive termination of this Agreement and shall remain in full force and effect regardless of whether the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated. The Debtors hereby acknowledge and agree that the Consenting Term Lenders have expended, and will continue to expend, considerable time, effort and expense in connection with this Agreement and the negotiation of the Restructuring, and that this Agreement provides substantial value to, is beneficial to, and is necessary to preserve, the Debtors, and that the Consenting Term Lenders have made a substantial contribution to the Debtors and the Restructuring. If and to the extent not previously reimbursed or paid in connection with the foregoing, subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court, the Debtors shall reimburse or pay (as the case may be) all reasonable and documented Transaction Expenses pursuant to section 1129(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise. The Debtors hereby acknowledge and agree that the Transaction Expenses are of the type that should be entitled to treatment as, and the Debtors shall seek treatment of such Transaction Expenses as, administrative expense claims pursuant to sections 503(b) and 507(a)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code.

10. Effectiveness.

This Agreement shall become effective and binding upon the Restructuring Support Parties on the date when counterpart signature pages to this Agreement have been executed and delivered by the Debtors and Initial Consenting Term Lenders beneficially owning or otherwise having voting discretion with respect to 66 2/3% of the First Lien Term Loan Claims (such date,

the "Restructuring Support Effective Date"). In addition to (and without limiting) the terms of Section 3(c), a Person that owns or holds First Lien Term Loan Claims may become a party hereto as a Consenting Term Lender by executing a Joinder Agreement and delivering an executed copy thereof to counsel to the Debtors and Stroock (at the addresses set forth in Section 20 hereof), in which event such Person shall be deemed to be a Consenting Term Lender under this Agreement to the extent of the Claims owned and held by such Person; provided, however, that any proposed Consenting Term Lender shall be acceptable to the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders. With respect to any Person that becomes a party to this Agreement by executing and delivering a Joinder Agreement after the Restructuring Support Effective Date, this Agreement shall become effective as to such Person at the time such Joinder Agreement is executed and delivered to counsel to the Debtors and Stroock.

11. Conflicts.

The Restructuring Term Sheet is supplemented by the terms and conditions of this Agreement. However, to the extent this Agreement is silent as to a particular matter set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet, such matter shall be governed by the terms and conditions set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet. In the event the terms and conditions as set forth in the Restructuring Term Sheet and this Agreement are inconsistent, the terms and conditions of the Restructuring Term Sheet shall control. In the event of any conflict among the terms and provisions of the Plan, this Agreement and/or the Restructuring Term Sheet, the terms and provisions of the Plan shall control. In the event of any conflict among the terms and provisions of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, this Agreement and/or the Restructuring Term Sheet, the terms and provisions of the Confirmation Order shall control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing contained in this Section 11 shall affect, in any way, the requirements set forth herein for the amendment of this Agreement.

12. GOVERNING LAW; JURISDICTION; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL.

THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK, WITHOUT REGARD TO ANY CONFLICTS OF LAW PROVISIONS WHICH WOULD REQUIRE THE APPLICATION OF THE LAW OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION (EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT IT MAY BE PREEMPTED BY THE BANKRUPTCY CODE). BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF THIS AGREEMENT, EACH OF THE RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTIES HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY AGREES THAT ANY LEGAL ACTION, SUIT, DISPUTE OR PROCEEDING ARISING UNDER, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE BROUGHT EXCLUSIVELY IN THE FEDERAL OR STATE COURTS LOCATED IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF NEW YORK, AND THE RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTIES IRREVOCABLY CONSENT TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND WAIVE ANY OBJECTIONS AS TO VENUE OR INCONVENIENT FORUM. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING CONSENT TO JURISDICTION, FOLLOWING THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE CHAPTER 11 CASES AND SO LONG AS THE BANKRUPTCY COURT HAS JURISDICTION OVER THE DEBTORS, EACH OF THE RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTIES AGREES THAT THE BANKRUPTCY COURT SHALL HAVE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION WITH RESPECT TO

ANY MATTER UNDER OR ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, AND HEREBY SUBMITS TO THE JURISDICTION OF THE BANKRUPTCY COURT. EACH RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

13. Specific Performance/Remedies.

It is understood and agreed by the Restructuring Support Parties that money damages would not be a sufficient remedy for any breach of this Agreement by any Restructuring Support Party and each non-breaching Restructuring Support Party shall be entitled to specific performance and injunctive or other equitable relief (including reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses) as a remedy of any such breach, in addition to any other remedy to which such non-breaching Restructuring Support Party may be entitled, at law or in equity, without the necessity of proving the inadequacy of money damages as a remedy, including an order of the Bankruptcy Court requiring any Restructuring Support Party to comply promptly with any of its obligations hereunder. Each Restructuring Support Party hereby waives any requirement for the securing or posting of any bond in connection with such remedies.

14. Survival.

Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 5 hereof, the agreements and obligations of the Restructuring Support Parties in this Section 14 and Sections 5(d), 5(e), 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, and 25 hereof, the last paragraph of Section 2, and the last paragraph of Section 3(a), and any defined terms used in any of the forgoing Sections or paragraphs (solely to the extent used therein), shall survive such termination and shall continue in full force and effect in accordance with the terms hereof.

15. Headings.

The headings of the sections, paragraphs and subsections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation hereof or, for any purpose, be deemed a part of this Agreement.

16. Successors and Assigns; Severability.

This Agreement is intended to bind and inure to the benefit of the Restructuring Support Parties and their respective successors, permitted assigns, heirs, executors, administrators and representatives; provided, however, that nothing contained in this Section 16 shall be deemed to permit sales, assignments or other Transfers of the Claims and Equity Interests other than in accordance with Sections 3(c) and 3(d) of this Agreement. If any provision of this Agreement, or the application of any such provision to any Person or circumstance, shall be held invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part, such invalidity or unenforceability shall attach only to such provision or part thereof and the remaining part of such provision and this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect; provided, however, that nothing in this Section 16 shall be deemed to amend, supplement or otherwise modify, or constitute a waiver of, any Termination

Event. Upon any such determination of invalidity, the Restructuring Support Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Restructuring Support Parties as closely as possible, in a reasonably acceptable manner, such that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as originally contemplated to the greatest extent possible.

17. No Third-Party Beneficiaries.

Unless expressly stated herein, this Agreement shall be solely for the benefit of the Restructuring Support Parties and no other Person shall be a third-party beneficiary hereof.

18. Prior Negotiations; Entire Agreement.

This Agreement, including the exhibits and schedules hereto, constitutes the entire agreement of the Restructuring Support Parties, and supersedes all other prior negotiations, with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, whether written or oral; provided, however, that any confidentiality agreement executed by any Consenting Term Lender shall survive execution and delivery of this Agreement and shall continue in full force and effect, subject to the terms thereof, irrespective of the terms hereof.

19. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, and all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. Any execution copies of this Agreement and executed counterpart signature pages to this Agreement may be delivered by electronic mail ("e-mail") or other electronic imaging means, which shall be deemed to be an original for the purposes of this Section 19; provided, however, that signature pages executed by the Consenting Term Lenders shall be delivered solely to counsel to the Debtors and Stroock and shall be in an unredacted form.

20. Notices.

All notices, requests, demands, document deliveries and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given, provided, made or received (a) when delivered personally, (b) when sent by e-mail, (c) one (1) Business Day after deposit with an overnight courier service, or (d) three (3) Business Days after mailed by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, with postage prepaid to the Restructuring Support Parties at the following addresses or e-mail addresses (or at such other addresses or e-mail addresses for a Restructuring Support Party as shall be specified by like notice):

If to the Debtors:

Velocity Holding Company, Inc.
51 Canyon Drive, Suite 100
Coppell, Texas 75019
Attention: Anthony Flanagan (tflanagan@alixpartners.com)

with a copy to:

Proskauer Rose LLP
70 West Madison
Suite 3800
Chicago, IL 60602-4342
Attention: Jeff J. Marwil (jmarwil@proskauer.com)
Paul V. Possinger (ppossinger@proskauer.com)
Christopher M. Hayes (chayes@proskauer.com)

If to the Consenting Term Lenders:

To each Consenting Term Lender at the addresses or e-mail addresses set forth in the Consenting Term Lenders' signature pages to this Agreement (or in the signature page to a Joinder Agreement in the case of any Consenting Term Lender that becomes a party hereto after the Restructuring Support Effective Date)

with copies to:

Stroock & Stroock & Lavan LLP
180 Maiden Lane
New York, NY 10038
Attention: Jayme Goldstein (jgoldstein@stroock.com)
Matthew A. Schwartz (mschwartz@stroock.com)
Daniel Ginsberg (dginsberg@stroock.com)

21. Reservation of Rights; No Admission.

Except as expressly provided in this Agreement and in any amendment hereto, nothing herein is intended to, or does, in any manner waive, limit, impair or restrict the ability of each of the Restructuring Support Parties to (a) protect and preserve its rights, remedies and interests, including its claims against any of the other Restructuring Support Parties (or their respective Affiliates or Subsidiaries), (b) consult with any of the other Restructuring Support Parties, (c) fully participate in any bankruptcy case filed by any Debtor, or (d) purchase, sell or enter into any transactions in connection with Claims or Equity Interests, in each case subject to the terms hereof. Without limiting the foregoing sentence in any way, if the Restructuring is not consummated, or if this Agreement is terminated for any reason, nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by any Restructuring Support Party of any or all of such Restructuring Support Party's rights, remedies, claims and defenses and the Restructuring Support Parties expressly reserve any and all of their respective rights, remedies, claims and defenses. No

Consenting Term Lender shall have, by reason of this Agreement, a fiduciary relationship in respect of any other Restructuring Support Party, any holder of Claims or Equity Interests, or any other Person, and nothing in this Agreement (including the Restructuring Term Sheet), express or implied, is intended to impose, or shall be construed as imposing, upon any Consenting Term Lender any obligations in respect of this Agreement or the Restructuring except as expressly set forth herein. This Agreement is part of a proposed settlement of matters that could otherwise be the subject of litigation among the Restructuring Support Parties. Pursuant to Rule 408 of the Federal Rules of Evidence, any applicable state rules of evidence and any other applicable Law, foreign or domestic, this Agreement and all negotiations relating hereto shall not be admissible into evidence in any Proceeding other than a Proceeding to enforce its terms. This Agreement, the Restructuring Term Sheet and the Plan shall in no event be construed as or be deemed to be evidence of an admission or concession on the part of any Restructuring Support Party of any claim, fault, liability or damages whatsoever. Each of the Restructuring Support Parties denies any and all wrongdoing or liability of any kind and does not concede any infirmity in the claims or defenses which it has asserted or could assert.

22. Prevailing Party.

If any Restructuring Support Party brings a Proceeding against any other Restructuring Support Party based upon a breach by such Restructuring Support Party of its obligations hereunder, the prevailing Restructuring Support Party shall be entitled to the reimbursement of all reasonable fees and expenses incurred, including reasonable attorneys', accountants' and financial advisors' fees in connection with such Proceeding, from the non-prevailing Restructuring Support Party; and any amounts owing by any of the Debtors shall be obligations payable under the First Lien Term Loan Documents or Term DIP Credit Documents, as applicable.

23. Representation by Counsel.

Each Restructuring Support Party acknowledges that it has been represented by, or has been provided a reasonable period of time to obtain access to and advice by, counsel with respect to this Agreement and the Restructuring contemplated herein. Accordingly, any rule of law or any legal decision that would provide any Restructuring Support Party with a defense to the enforcement of the terms of this Agreement against such Restructuring Support Party based upon lack of legal counsel shall have no application and is expressly waived.

24. Relationship Among Restructuring Support Parties.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the duties and obligations of the Consenting Term Lenders under this Agreement shall be several, not joint. It is understood and agreed that no Consenting Term Lender has any duty of trust or confidence in any kind or form with any other Restructuring Support Party, and, except as expressly provided in this Agreement, there are no commitments among or between them. In this regard, it is understood and agreed that any Consenting Term Lender may trade in the Claims without the consent of any other Restructuring Support Party, subject to applicable securities laws and the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that no Consenting Term Lender shall have any responsibility for any such trading to any other entity by virtue of this Agreement. No prior history, pattern or

practice of sharing confidences among or between the Restructuring Support Parties shall in any way affect or negate this understanding and agreement. No Consenting Term Lender shall, as a result of its entering into and performing its obligations under this Agreement, be deemed to be part of a "group" (as that term is used in Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act) with any other Restructuring Support Party. For the avoidance of doubt, no action taken by a Consenting Term Lender pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed to constitute or to create a presumption by any of the Restructuring Support Parties that the Consenting Term Lenders are in any way acting in concert or as such a "group."

25. Disclosure; Publicity.

The Debtors shall submit drafts to the Consenting Lenders' Advisors of any press releases and public documents that constitute disclosure of the existence or terms of this Agreement or any amendment to the terms of this Agreement as soon as reasonably practicable prior to making any such disclosure, and shall afford them a reasonable opportunity under the circumstances to comment on such documents and disclosures and shall use reasonable, good faith efforts to incorporate any such reasonable comments. Except as required by Law, no Restructuring Support Party or its advisors shall (a) use the name of any Consenting Term Lender in any public manner (including in any press release) with respect to this Agreement, the Restructuring or any of the Restructuring Documents or (b) disclose to any Person (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any other Consenting Term Lender), other than advisors to the Debtors, the name or identity of any Consenting Term Lender or the principal amount or percentage of any Claims held by any Consenting Term Lender without such Consenting Term Lender's prior written consent; provided, however, that (i) if such disclosure is required by Law, the disclosing Restructuring Support Party shall afford the relevant Consenting Term Lender a reasonable opportunity to review and comment in advance of such disclosure and shall take all reasonable measures to limit such disclosure and (ii) the foregoing shall not prohibit the disclosure of the aggregate percentage or aggregate principal amount of Claims held by the Consenting Term Lenders of the same class, collectively. Notwithstanding the provisions in this Section 25, (x) any Restructuring Support Party may disclose the identities of the Restructuring Support Parties in any action to enforce this Agreement or in any action for damages as a result of any breaches hereof, and (y) any Restructuring Support Party may disclose, to the extent expressly consented to in writing by a Consenting Term Lender, such Consenting Term Lender's identity and individual holdings.

26. Consideration

Each Restructuring Support Party hereby acknowledges that no consideration, other than that specifically described herein or in the Plan, shall be due or paid to any Restructuring Support Party for its agreement (subsequent to proper disclosure and solicitation) to vote to accept the Plan or to otherwise support and take actions to effectuate the Restructuring in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, other than each of the Restructuring Support Parties' representations, warranties, and agreements with respect to their commitments hereunder regarding the consummation of the Restructuring and the confirmation and consummation of the Plan.

27. Acknowledgements.

THIS AGREEMENT, THE RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET, THE PLAN, THE OTHER RESTRUCTURING DOCUMENTS, THE RESTRUCTURING, AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREIN AND THEREIN ARE THE PRODUCT OF ARMS'-LENGTH NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN THE RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTIES AND THEIR RESPECTIVE REPRESENTATIVES. EACH RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTY HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THIS AGREEMENT IS NOT, AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE, A SOLICITATION OF VOTES FOR THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE PLAN OR REJECTION OF ANY OTHER CHAPTER 11 PLAN FOR PURPOSES OF SECTIONS 1125 AND 1126 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE OR OTHERWISE. THE PROPONENTS OF THE PLAN SHALL NOT SOLICIT ACCEPTANCES OF THE PLAN FROM ANY PERSON UNTIL THE PERSON HAS BEEN PROVIDED WITH A COPY OF THE PLAN, DISCLOSURE STATEMENT, AND RELATED DOCUMENTS. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL REQUIRE ANY RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTY TO TAKE ANY ACTION PROHIBITED BY THE BANKRUPTCY CODE, THE SECURITIES ACT, ANY OTHER APPLICABLE LAW OR REGULATION, OR AN ORDER OR DIRECTION OF ANY COURT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY.

28. Application of Rule 9006

All time periods set forth in this Agreement shall be calculated in accordance with Rule 9006(a) of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure.

INDEX OF DEFINED TERMS

Solely for the purposes of this index, (i) "Restructuring Term Sheet" means the restructuring term sheet attached hereto as Exhibit A, (ii) "DIP Facilities Term Sheet" means the Debtor-in-Possession Financing Term Sheet annexed to the Restructuring Term Sheet as Exhibit 1, (iii) "Corporate Governance Term Sheet" means the Summary of Terms of New Organizational Documents annexed to the Restructuring Term Sheet as Exhibit 2, and (iv) "Joinder Agreement" means the joinder agreement attached hereto as Exhibit B.

[*Signature pages follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Restructuring Support Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed and delivered by their respective duly authorized officers, solely in their respective capacity as officers of the undersigned and not in any other capacity, as of the date first set forth above.

Velocity Holdings Company, Inc., on behalf of itself and each of its direct and indirect controlled subsidiaries listed below

By: _____

Name: Andrew Graves
Title: President & CEO

DFR ACQUISITION CORP.
ED TUCKER DISTRIBUTOR, INC.
J&P CYCLES, LLC
KURYAKYN HOLDINGS, LLC
MAG CREATIVE GROUP, LLC
MAGNET FORCE, LLC
MOTORSPORT AFTERMARKET GROUP, INC.
MOTORCYCLE SUPERSTORE, INC.
MOTORCYCLE USA, LLC
MUSTANG MOTORCYCLE PRODUCTS, LLC
PERFORMANCE MACHINE, LLC
RALCO HOLDINGS, INC.
RALLY HOLDINGS, LLC
RENTHAL AMERICA, INC.
TUCKER ROCKY CORPORATION
TUCKER-ROCKY GEORGIA, LLC
V&H PERFORMANCE, LLC
VELOCITY POOLING VEHICLE, LLC

EXHIBIT A
RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET

EXECUTION VERSION

VELOCITY HOLDING COMPANY, INC.

RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET

THIS RESTRUCTURING TERM SHEET (INCLUDING ALL EXHIBITS, SCHEDULES AND ANNEXES HERETO, AS MAY BE AMENDED, SUPPLEMENTED, AMENDED AND RESTATED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THE RSA (AS DEFINED BELOW), THIS "TERM SHEET"), WHICH IS EXHIBIT A TO THE RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT AGREEMENT, DATED AS OF NOVEMBER 15, 2017 (AS MAY BE AMENDED, SUPPLEMENTED, AMENDED AND RESTATED OR OTHERWISE MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS THEREOF, THE "RSA"),[1] PRESENTS THE PRINCIPAL TERMS OF A COMPREHENSIVE RESTRUCTURING OF THE EXISTING DEBT AND OTHER OBLIGATIONS OF, AND THE EXISTING EQUITY INTERESTS IN, THE DEBTORS WHICH WILL BE CONSUMMATED PURSUANT TO A PLAN OF REORGANIZATION TO BE FILED BY THE DEBTORS IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHAPTER 11 CASES (AS DEFINED BELOW). THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TERMS OF THE RESTRUCTURING AS REFLECTED HEREIN, AND ALL RESTRUCTURING DOCUMENTS, ARE SUBJECT TO THE AGREEMENTS AND CONSENTS REFLECTED IN THE RSA.

THIS TERM SHEET DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OF SECURITIES OR A SOLICITATION OF THE ACCEPTANCE OR REJECTION OF A CHAPTER 11 PLAN FOR PURPOSES OF SECTIONS 1125 AND 1126 OF THE BANKRUPTCY CODE. ANY SUCH OFFER OR SOLICITATION WILL ONLY BE MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE SECURITIES, BANKRUPTCY AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.

THIS TERM SHEET DOES NOT INCLUDE A DESCRIPTION OF ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS THAT ARE TO BE CONTAINED IN THE RESTRUCTURING DOCUMENTS, ALL OF WHICH REMAIN SUBJECT TO DISCUSSION AND NEGOTIATION AMONG THE RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTIES; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT ALL SUCH TERMS, CONDITIONS AND OTHER PROVISIONS SHALL NOT, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, CONTRADICT OR BE INCONSISTENT IN ANY MATERIAL RESPECT WITH ANY OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS OR PROVISIONS HEREIN.

THIS TERM SHEET IS BEING PROVIDED AS PART OF A COMPREHENSIVE COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT, EACH ELEMENT OF WHICH IS CONSIDERATION FOR THE OTHER ELEMENTS AND AN INTEGRAL ASPECT OF THE RESTRUCTURING. THIS TERM SHEET IS CONFIDENTIAL AND SUBJECT TO FEDERAL RULE OF EVIDENCE 408. NOTHING IN THIS TERM SHEET SHALL CONSTITUTE OR BE CONSTRUED AS AN ADMISSION OF ANY FACT OR LIABILITY, A STIPULATION OR A WAIVER, AND EACH STATEMENT CONTAINED HEREIN IS MADE WITHOUT PREJUDICE SOLELY FOR SETTLEMENT PURPOSES, WITH A FULL RESERVATION AS TO ANY RIGHTS, REMEDIES OR DEFENSES OF THE RESTRUCTURING SUPPORT PARTIES.

[1] All defined terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the RSA unless otherwise defined herein.

MATERIAL TERMS OF THE RESTRUCTURING	
The Restructuring:	The Restructuring contemplates the Debtors commencing the Chapter 11 Cases under the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court. The Restructuring shall be implemented pursuant to a Plan. Notwithstanding anything else contained herein or in the RSA to the contrary, at the election of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, the Restructuring may be structured as a Company Sale. If the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders elect to pursue a Company Sale as set forth above, then (a) such Company Sale shall be on terms and conditions that are reasonably satisfactory to the Requisite Support Parties (it being the intent of the Requisite Support Parties that the terms and conditions of any such Company Sale shall be as nearly as equivalent to the terms and conditions set forth herein applicable to the Plan) and (b) the First Lien Agent, on behalf of the First Lien Term Lenders, shall serve as the "stalking horse" bidder (with a credit bid) in any Auction for such Company Sale. In connection with a Company Sale, the First Lien Term Lenders (or any acquisition vehicle formed by the First Lien Agent and/or the First Lien Term Lenders for purposes of consummating the Company Sale) shall be entitled to a break-up fee, expense reimbursement and other bid protections that are reasonably satisfactory to the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.
Indebtedness to be Restructured:	The indebtedness to be restructured or otherwise treated under the Plan includes, among other things, the following: (a) the ABL Obligations; (b) the First Lien Term Obligations; and (c) the Second Lien Term Obligations.
DIP Facilities:	Some or all of the ABL Lenders shall provide the Revolving DIP Facility to the Debtors in an aggregate principal amount of up to $110 million. The Consenting Term Lenders shall provide the Term DIP Facility to the Debtors in an aggregate principal amount of $25 million. The terms and provisions of the DIP Facilities (including the definitions, conditions, prepayment requirements, representations, warranties, covenants, collateral and security provisions, events of default, indemnities and reimbursements) and the DIP Credit Agreements and all other Definitive Debt Documents (as defined below) governing the DIP Facilities shall be consistent in all material respects with the terms and conditions set forth on the term sheet attached hereto as Exhibit 1 (the "DIP Facilities Term Sheet") and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders. "Definitive Debt Documents" means, with respect to any indebtedness (including indebtedness in the form of loans, notes, bonds, letters of credit and similar types of debt), the definitive documentation evidencing and/or governing such indebtedness (including, as applicable, any credit or loan agreement, indenture, note, bond, debenture, guarantee, mortgage, pledge or

	security agreement, collateral trust agreement, intercreditor and subordination agreement, and any other certificate, document or agreement executed and/or delivered in connection with or relating to such indebtedness). The administrative agents under the DIP Facilities shall be referred to as the "DIP Agents".
DEBT AND EQUITY SECURITIES AND OBLIGATIONS TO BE ISSUED OR INCURRED UNDER THE PLAN	
Exit Revolving Credit Facility:	On the Effective Date, reorganized Holdings ("Reorganized Holdings"), and the other reorganized Debtors (together with Reorganized Holdings, each, a "Reorganized Debtor" and, collectively, the "Reorganized Debtors") shall enter into the Exit Revolving Credit Facility on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to the Debtors and the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.
Exit Term Loan Credit Facility:	On the Effective Date, Reorganized Holdings and the other Reorganized Debtors shall enter into the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility pursuant to which new first lien term loans (the "Exit Term Loans") in an aggregate principal amount equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Term DIP Facility as of the Effective Date (or such greater amount as determined by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, the incremental amount of which shall be offered *pro rata* to the lenders under the Term DIP Facility) shall be provided to the Reorganized Debtors by the Exit Term Loan Lenders. The Exit Term Loan Credit Facility shall be on terms acceptable to the Exit Term Loan Lenders and shall provide that (i) non-default interest on the Exit Term Loans shall accrue at a rate equal to LIBOR plus eleven percent (11%) per annum and be payable quarterly in cash, with default interest accruing in cash at a rate equal to two percent (2%) per annum in excess of the non-default interest rate, and (ii) the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility shall have a stated maturity of four (4) years after the Effective Date.
New Common Stock:	On the Effective Date, as set forth in more detail in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet attached hereto as Exhibit 2, Reorganized Holdings shall issue one or more classes of new common stock (the "New Common Stock"), which New Common Stock shall be deemed validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.
New Warrants:	On the Effective Date, Reorganized Holdings shall issue warrants (the "New Warrants") to the Exit Term Lenders. Each Exit Term Lender shall receive New Warrants to acquire an aggregate number of shares of New Common Stock equal to (after giving effect to the full exercise of the New Warrants) 0.0008% of the total number of shares of New Common Stock that are issued and outstanding on the Effective Date (immediately after giving effect to the consummation of the Restructuring), per $1,000 in principal amount of Exit Term Loans.

	The New Warrants issued under the Plan shall be exercisable at an exercise price of $0.01 per share. The New Warrants shall be exercisable at any time and from time to time prior to the expiration thereof. The New Warrants shall expire on the earlier to occur of (a) the ten (10) year anniversary of the Effective Date and (b) the consummation of a liquidity event (to be defined in the documents and certificates governing the New Warrants). The documents and certificates evidencing the New Warrants shall be included in the Plan Supplement and consistent in all material respects with the terms and conditions set forth in this Term Sheet and otherwise in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.
CLASSIFICATION AND TREATMENT OF CLAIMS	
Unclassified Claims	
DIP Claims:	Revolving DIP Facility Claims. Except to the extent that the Revolving DIP Agent and the Revolving DIP Lenders, on the one hand, and the Debtors, on the other hand, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, agree to different treatment, on the Effective Date, in full and final satisfaction of all claims of the Revolving DIP Agent and the Revolving DIP Lenders under the Revolving DIP Facility (the "Revolving DIP Facility Claims"), the Revolving DIP Facility Claims, including accrued but unpaid interest, fees and any other amounts due under the Revolving DIP Facility, will be satisfied in cash. Term DIP Facility Claims. On the Effective Date, in full and final satisfaction of all claims of the Term DIP Lenders and the Term DIP Agent under the Term DIP Facility (the "Term DIP Facility Claims" and, together with the Revolving DIP Facility Claims, the "DIP Claims"), (a) the Term DIP Lenders will surrender all Term DIP Facility Claims for payment of principal of the Term DIP Facility as of the Effective Date in exchange for the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility in an aggregate principal amount equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Term DIP Facility as of the Effective Date, in full and final satisfaction of the principal portion of the Term DIP Facility Claims, and (b) the balance of the Term DIP Facility Claims, including accrued but unpaid interest, fees and any other amounts due under the Term DIP Facility, will be satisfied in cash on the Effective Date.
Administrative Claims:	Except to the extent that a holder of an allowed administrative claim (collectively, the "Administrative Claims") and the Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, agree to less favorable treatment, each holder of an allowed Administrative Claim (other than a DIP Claim or a Fee Claim (as defined below)), shall receive payment in full, in cash, of the unpaid portion of its allowed Administrative Claim on the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as reasonably practicable (or, if payment is not then due, on the due date of such allowed Administrative Claim).

Fee Claims:	Professionals retained by the Debtors and any official committee seeking allowance of claims for professional fees ("Fee Claims") shall be required to file fee applications in accordance with procedures to be set forth in the Plan and/or other pleadings filed in the Chapter 11 Cases. Fee Claims shall be paid in full, in cash, in such amounts as are allowed by the Bankruptcy Court upon the later of (i) the Effective Date and (ii) the date upon which a final order relating to any such allowed Fee Claim is entered.
Priority Tax Claims:	All allowed claims against the Debtors under section 507(a)(8) of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "Priority Tax Claims") shall be treated in accordance with section 1129(a)(9)(C) of the Bankruptcy Code.
Intercompany Claims:	There shall be no distributions on account of intercompany claims (the "Intercompany Claims") between and among the Debtors and their Subsidiaries. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) the Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld), may reinstate or compromise, as the case may be, the Intercompany Claims between and among the Debtors and their Subsidiaries, and (b) the treatment of the Intercompany Claims shall be effectuated in a tax efficient manner.
Transaction Expenses:	On the Effective Date, the Debtors shall pay in full in cash any outstanding Transaction Expenses without the requirement for the filing of retention applications, fee applications, or any other applications in the Chapter 11 Cases, and without any requirement for further notice or Bankruptcy Court review or approval.
Classified Claims and Interests	
Other Priority Claims:	Except to the extent that a holder of an allowed claim described in section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than an Administrative Claim or a Priority Tax Claim (collectively, the "Other Priority Claims"), and the Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, agree to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Other Priority Claim shall, at the option of the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders), be treated as follows: (i) each such holder shall receive payment in cash in an amount equal to such Claim, payable on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such Other Priority Claim becomes an allowed Other Priority Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (ii) such holder's allowed Other Priority Claim shall be reinstated; or (iii) such holder shall receive such other treatment so as to render such holder's allowed Other Priority Claim unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
Other Secured Claims:	Except to the extent that a holder of an allowed secured claim, other than a First Lien Term Loan Claim (as defined below) or a Second Lien Term Loan Claim (as defined below) (collectively, the "Other Secured Claims"), and the Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, agree to less favorable treatment, each holder of an Other Secured Claim shall, at the option of the Debtors (with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders), be treated as follows: (i) each such holder shall receive payment in

	cash in an amount equal to such Claim, payable on the later of the Effective Date and the date that is ten (10) Business Days after the date on which such Other Secured Claim becomes an allowed Other Secured Claim, in each case, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter; (ii) such holder's allowed Other Secured Claim shall be reinstated; or (iii) such holder shall receive such other treatment so as to render such holder's allowed Other Secured Claim unimpaired pursuant to section 1124 of the Bankruptcy Code.
First Lien Term Loan Claims:	On the Effective Date or as soon thereafter as reasonably practicable, each holder of an allowed First Lien Term Loan Claim shall receive its *pro rata* share of 100% of the New Common Stock issued and outstanding on the Effective Date (subject to dilution by the New Warrants and the Management Incentive Plan (as defined in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet)).
Second Lien Term Loan Claims:	Holders of allowed Second Lien Term Loan Claims shall receive no recovery or distribution under the Plan.
General Unsecured Claims:	Holders of unsecured claims against any of the Debtors that are not (a) an Administrative Claim, (b) a Priority Tax Claim, (c) an Other Priority Claim, (d) an Intercompany Claim, (e) a Second Lien Term Loan Claim, or (f) a Section 510(b) Claim (as defined below) (collectively, the "General Unsecured Claims") shall receive no recovery or distribution under the Plan.
Section 510(b) Claims:	Holders of any claim subject to subordination under section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code (collectively, the "Section 510(b) Claims") shall receive no recovery or distribution under the Plan.
Existing Holdings Equity Interests:	Holders of Equity Interests in Holdings shall receive no recovery or distribution under the Plan.
Existing Subsidiary Equity Interests:	On the Effective Date, all Equity Interests in the Debtors, other than Holdings, shall be unaffected by the Plan and continue in place following the Effective Date, solely for the administrative convenience of maintaining the existing corporate structure of the Debtors.
COMPANY GOVERNANCE/ORGANIZATIONAL DOCUMENTS PROVISIONS	
New Board:	The board of directors of Reorganized Holdings immediately after the consummation of the Restructuring (the "New Board") shall consist of seven (7) directors, as selected in accordance with the Corporate Governance Term Sheet.
New Organizational Documents:	The new organizational documents of each of the Reorganized Debtors (including (a) the A&R COI (as defined in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet), together with all other documents necessary to be executed and/or filed in order to reincorporate Holdings in the State of Delaware, to the extent necessary, (b) the amended and restated bylaws of reorganized Holdings, and (c) the New Stockholders Agreement) shall be consistent in all material respects with the terms and conditions set forth in the Corporate Governance Term Sheet and otherwise in form and substance reasonably

	acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties (such new organizational documents, collectively, the "New Organizational Documents"). In addition, Reorganized Holdings and all Persons that receive New Common Stock on the Effective Date shall enter into the New Stockholders Agreement on the Effective Date, which shall contain terms and provisions that are consistent in all material respects with the Corporate Governance Term Sheet and otherwise be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties. It shall be an express condition to the right of a holder of an allowed Claim or any other Person to receive New Common Stock in connection with the Restructuring that such holder or other Person execute and deliver to Reorganized Holdings a counterpart of the New Stockholders Agreement.
Capital Structure:	On the Effective Date, the debt and equity capital structure of the Reorganized Debtors will be consistent in all material respects with the capital structure of the Reorganized Debtors as set forth in this Term Sheet, unless otherwise agreed to by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.
Exemption from SEC Registration:	The issuance of all securities under the Plan will be exempt from registration under section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code to the extent permitted pursuant to section 1145 of the Bankruptcy Code. On and after the Effective Date, the Reorganized Debtors will be a "private" company (*i.e.*, it will not be required to register any securities pursuant to the Exchange Act and, absent a board or shareholder vote otherwise, shall issue no securities such as would require any of the Reorganized Debtors to register any securities pursuant to the Exchange Act.
GENERAL PROVISIONS	
Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases:	Executory contracts and unexpired leases shall be assumed or rejected (as the case may be), as determined by the Debtors, with the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders or as directed or instructed by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders. Except as otherwise agreed by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders, on the Effective Date, any agreements between the Debtors and the equity sponsors shall be deemed terminated and of no further force or effect, with no liability payable by the Debtors or the Reorganized Debtors thereunder.
Critical Vendors:	Any payments by the Debtors to critical vendors of the Debtors shall be (a) made solely in accordance with orders of the Bankruptcy Court and any applicable caps therein (including, without limitation, the DIP Orders); and (b) otherwise subject to the consent of the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.
Avoidance Actions:	All claims or causes of action pursuant to chapter 5 of the Bankruptcy Code to avoid a transfer of property or an obligation incurred by the Debtors shall be retained by the Debtors except to the extent released under the Plan,

	unless otherwise agreed to by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.
Debtor/Third Party Releases:	The Plan shall contain Debtor and third party releases for each of: (a) the DIP Lenders; (b) the DIP Agents; (c) the ABL Lenders; (d) the Consenting Term Lenders; (e) the ABL Agent; (f) the First Lien Agent; (g) the existing administrative agent under the Second Lien Credit Agreement; and (h) with respect to each of the foregoing Persons described in clauses (a) through (g), such Person's current and former Affiliates, partners, Subsidiaries, officers, directors, principals, investment managers and advisors, employees, agents, managed funds, advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, together with their respective successors and assigns, in each case in their capacity as such; and (i) the Debtors' and the Reorganized Debtors' current and former Affiliates, partners, Subsidiaries, officers, directors, principals, employees, agents, advisors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, consultants, representatives, and other professionals, together with their respective successors and assigns, in each case in their capacity as such, and only if serving in such capacity.
Exculpation:	The Plan will contain customary exculpation provisions reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties.
Continuing D&O Insurance Coverage:	The Debtors have (i) confirmed that, as of the Restructuring Support Effective Date, all Persons who are beneficiaries of indemnification or expense reimbursement or advancement obligations from the Debtors ("Company Indemnitees") are covered under the existing officers' and directors' liability insurance and fiduciary liability insurance policies (the "Existing Insurance Policies") provided by Lacy Distribution, Inc. or its Affiliates ("LDI"), and (ii) received reasonable assurances from LDI that all Company Indemnitees will remain covered under the Existing Insurance Policies following the Effective Date, with no costs to the Debtors, with an available limit on liability that is no less than, a retention or deductible that is no greater than, and containing such other terms and conditions that are no less favorable than, the limit, retention or deductible or such other terms and conditions set forth in the Existing Insurance Policies as of the Restructuring Support Effective Date.
Tax Structure:	To the extent practicable, the Restructuring and the consideration received in the Restructuring shall be structured in a manner that (i) minimizes any current taxes payable as a result of the consummation of the Restructuring, and (ii) optimizes the tax efficiency (including, but not limited to, by way of the preservation or enhancement of favorable tax attributes) of the Restructuring to the Debtors, the Reorganized Debtors and the holders of equity or debt in the Reorganized Debtors going forward, in each case as determined by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders.
PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	
Conditions Precedent to the Confirmation of the Plan and/or Effective	The Plan shall contain the following conditions precedent to the confirmation of the Plan and/or the Effective Date:

Date:	Documents shall have been negotiated, executed, delivered and filed with the Bankruptcy Court (as applicable) and be in form and substance consistent in all material respects with this Term Sheet and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties; (b) the Bankruptcy Court shall have entered an order confirming the Plan in form and substance consistent in all material respects with this Term Sheet and otherwise reasonably acceptable to the Requisite Support Parties, and such order shall not have been stayed or modified or vacated on appeal; (c) the RSA shall not have been terminated and shall be in full force and effect; (d) the DIP Orders shall have been entered by the Bankruptcy Court and the DIP Orders and the DIP Credit Documents shall be in full force and effect in accordance with their terms, and no Termination Event (as defined in the DIP Orders) or Event of Default (as defined in the DIP Credit Documents) shall have occurred or be continuing; (e) all Transaction Expenses shall have been paid in full, in cash, in accordance with the RSA, the Plan and the DIP Orders; (f) the Exit Term Loan Credit Facility shall have closed; (g) all conditions precedent to the issuance of the New Common Stock and the New Warrants, other than any conditions related to the occurrence of the Effective Date, shall have occurred; and (h) there shall be no ruling, judgment or order issued by any Governmental Entity making illegal, enjoining, or otherwise preventing or prohibiting the consummation of the Restructuring. The conditions precedent may not be waived without the consent of the Requisite Support Parties.

EXHIBIT 1
DIP FACILITIES TERM SHEET

EXECUTION VERSION

DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION FINANCING
TERM SHEET

This Debtor-in-Possession Financing Term Sheet provides an outline of a proposed first lien super-priority debtor-in-possession revolving facility, and, does not purport to summarize all the terms, conditions, representations, warranties and other provisions with respect to the transactions referred to herein. This Debtor-in-Possession Financing Term Sheet is for discussion purposes only, and is non-binding, and is neither an expressed nor implied offer with regard to any financing, to arrange, provide or purchase any loans in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or to arrange, provide or assist in arranging or providing the potential financing described herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, proposals contained herein shall be subject to, among other things, completion of due diligence and obtaining any necessary credit approvals. Any agreement to provide the DIP Revolving Facility or any other financing arrangement will be subject to the execution and delivery of definitive documentation satisfactory to the DIP Revolving Agent (as defined below) and the DIP Revolving Lenders (as defined below), each acting in its sole discretion.

This Debtor-in-Possession Term Sheet is part of that certain Restructuring Support Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "***RSA***"), by and among Loan Parties and First Lien Term Lenders. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein and in the accompanying Annexes shall have the meanings set forth in the RSA or the ABL Credit Agreement.

Borrowers:	Velocity Pooling Vehicle, LLC, Ralco Holdings, Inc., Motorsport Aftermarket Group, Inc., Motorcycle Superstore, Inc., Renthal America, Inc. and Ed Tucker Distributor, Inc. (collectively, the "***Company***" or the "***Borrowers***"), as debtors and debtors-in-possession in jointly-administered cases (together with the cases of its affiliated debtors and debtors-in-possession, the "***Cases***") pending as of the filing date (the "***Filing Date***") under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court.
Guarantors:	Velocity Holding Company, Inc. ("***Holdings***") and the direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries of Holdings and Borrowers (collectively, "***Guarantors***"). Such Guarantors, together with Borrowers, are referred to herein as each a "***Loan Party***" and collectively, the "***Loan Parties***" or "***Debtors***". Such guarantees shall be joint and several.

DIP Revolving Lenders and DIP Revolving Agent:	Wells Fargo Bank, National Association ("***WFB***"), the other ABL Lenders and such other lenders (the "***DIP Revolving Lenders***") as DIP Revolving Agent elects to include within the syndicate. WFB would act as the sole agent for the DIP Revolving Lenders (in such capacity, the "***DIP Revolving Agent***").
DIP Revolving Facility:	The DIP Revolving Lenders will ratably provide Borrowers a super-priority, senior secured, debtor-in-possession revolving credit facility (the "***DIP Revolving Facility***") with a maximum credit amount ("***Aggregate Commitments***") of $110,000,000.
Postpetition Borrowing Base:	Substantially the same formula as used under the ABL Credit Agreement (the "***Postpetition Borrowing Base***").
Availability Block	An availability block of $10,000,000 will be implemented with respect to the Postpetition Borrowing Base.
Letter of Credit Subfacility	Borrowers will be entitled to request letters of credit on substantially the same terms as the ABL Credit Agreement; provided that the amount of the L/C Sublimit (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) will be reduced to $10,000,000 (inclusive of letter of credit under the ABL Credit Agreement that are deemed issued under the DIP Revolving Facility).
Swing Loans	Borrowers will be entitled to request swing loans on substantially the same terms as the ABL Credit Agreement; provided that the amount of the Swing Loan Sublimit (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) will be reduced to $22,500,000.
DIP Intercreditor Agreement	The obligations under the DIP Revolving Facility and the obligations under the DIP Term Facility will be subject to a new intercreditor agreement (the "***DIP Intercreditor Agreement***") on substantially the same terms as the prepetition Intercreditor Agreement.

Use of Proceeds:	To (i) refinance the ABL Obligations, (ii) fund certain fees and expenses associated with the DIP Revolving Facility, (iii) finance the ongoing general corporate needs of Debtors, (iv) to pay for administrative expenses incurred during the Cases and set forth in the approved budget, (v) provide for adequate protection in favor of ABL Lenders and First Lien Term Lenders and (vi) to pay interest and fees owing under the DIP Term Facility
Fees and Interest Rates:	As set forth on Annex A-I.
Term:	9 months after the Filing Date.
Collateral:	Subject to the "Carveout" and subject to the DIP Intercreditor Agreement, all obligations of the Debtors to the DIP Revolving Lenders and DIP Revolving Agent shall be secured by all real and personal property of the Debtors (the "***DIP Collateral***"), including, effective upon entry of a Final DIP Order, liens on proceeds of avoidance actions.
Representations and Warranties; Affirmative Covenants; Negative Covenants; Mandatory Prepayments; and Events of Default:	Usual and customary for financings of this type, and as agreed to by the parties in the definitive debt documentation.

Annex A-I

Interest Rates and Fees

Interest Rate:	With respect to Eurocurrency Rate Loans, a rate *per annum* equal to the Adjusted Eurocurrency Rate (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) plus 5.00%, and with respect to Base Rate Loans, a rate *per annum* equal to the Base Rate (as defined in the ABL Credit Agreement) plus 4.00%.
Interest Payment Dates:	With respect to Base Rate Loans, the first day of each month, and, with respect to Eurocurrency Rate Loans, the last day of the applicable Interest Period (to be defined consistent with the ABL Credit Agreement provided that the Interest Period shall be no longer than 3 months).
Letter of Credit Fees:	Same as ABL Credit Agreement; provided that such fees will be paid monthly.
Default Rate:	2% above the then applicable interest rate.
Rate and Fee Basis:	All *per annum* rates shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and the actual number of days elapsed.
Closing Fees:	A fee in an amount equal to $1,375,000, payable ratably for the benefit of the DIP Revolving Lenders, earned and payable upon entry of the Interim Order.
Unused Commitment Fee:	Same as ABL Credit Agreement; provided that such fees will be paid monthly.
Servicing Fee:	$25,000 per quarter from and after the Filing Date.

EXECUTION VERSION

DEBTOR-IN-POSSESSION FINANCING
TERM SHEET

This Debtor-in-Possession Financing Term Sheet provides an outline of a proposed first lien super-priority debtor-in-possession term loan facility, and does not purport to summarize all the terms, conditions, representations, warranties and other provisions with respect to the transactions referred to herein. This Debtor-in-Possession Financing Term Sheet is for discussion purposes only, and is non-binding, and is neither an expressed nor implied offer with regard to any financing, to arrange, provide or purchase any loans in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby or to arrange, provide or assist in arranging or providing the potential financing described herein. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, proposals contained herein shall be subject to, among other things, completion of due diligence and obtaining any necessary credit approvals. Any agreement to provide the DIP Term Loan Facility or any other financing arrangement will be subject to the execution and delivery of (i) definitive documentation satisfactory to the DIP Term Loan Agent (as defined below) and the DIP Term Loan Lenders (as defined below), each acting in its sole discretion and (ii) the Restructuring Support Agreement (as defined below).

This Debtor-in-Possession Term Sheet is part of that certain Restructuring Support Agreement dated as of November 15, 2017 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time, the "***Restructuring Support Agreement***" or the "***RSA***"), by and among Loan Parties and First Lien Term Lenders and is subject to the terms and conditions of the RSA. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein and in the accompanying Annexes shall have the meanings set forth in the RSA or the Term DIP Credit Agreement.

Borrowers:	Velocity Pooling Vehicle, LLC, Ralco Holdings, Inc., Motorsport Aftermarket Group, Inc., Motorcycle Superstore, Inc., Renthal America, Inc. and Ed Tucker Distributor, Inc. (collectively, the "***Company***" or the "***Borrowers***"), as debtors and debtors-in-possession in jointly-administered cases (together with the cases of its affiliated debtors and debtors-in-possession, the "***Cases***") pending as of the filing date (the "***Filing Date***") under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court.
Guarantors:	Velocity Holding Company, Inc. ("***Holdings***") and the direct and indirect domestic subsidiaries of Holdings and Borrowers (collectively, "***Guarantors***"). Such Guarantors, together with Borrowers, are referred to herein as each a "***Loan Party***" and collectively, the "***Loan Parties***" or "***Debtors***". Such guarantees shall be joint and several.

DIP Term Loan Lenders and DIP Term Loan Agent:	Certain of the Consenting Term Lenders (the "***DIP Term Loan Lenders***"). Wilmington Trust, National Association ("***WT***") would act as the sole agent for the DIP Term Loan Lenders (in such capacity, the "***DIP Term Loan Agent***").
DIP Term Loan Facility:	The DIP Term Loan Lenders will ratably provide Borrowers a super-priority, senior secured, debtor-in-possession term loan credit facility (the "***DIP Term Loan Facility***") with a maximum credit amount ("***Aggregate Commitments***") of $25,000,000.
DIP Intercreditor Agreement	The obligations under the DIP Revolving Facility and the obligations under the DIP Term Facility will be subject to a new intercreditor agreement (the "***DIP Intercreditor Agreement***") on substantially the same terms as the prepetition Intercreditor Agreement.
Fees and Interest Rates:	As set forth on Annex A-I.
Term:	9 months from the Filing Date.
Collateral:	Subject to the "Carveout" and subject to the DIP Intercreditor Agreement, all obligations of the Debtors to the DIP Term Loan Lenders and DIP Term Loan Agent shall be secured by all real and personal property of the Debtors (the "***DIP Collateral***"), including, effective upon entry of a Final Order liens on proceeds of avoidance actions.
Use of Proceeds	To pay the ABL Obligations.
Representations and Warranties; Affirmative Covenants; Negative Covenants; Mandatory Prepayments and Events of Default:	Usual and customary for financings of this type, and as agreed to by the parties in the definitive debt documentation.

Annex A-I

Interest Rates and Fees

Interest Rate:	With respect to all loans under the DIP Term Loan Facility, a rate *per annum* equal to 12.00%.
Interest Payment Dates:	The last business day of each month.
Default Rate:	2% above the then applicable interest rate.
Rate and Fee Basis:	All *per annum* rates shall be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days and the actual number of days elapsed.
Put Option Payment:	A put option payment as set forth in the letter agreement between the Borrowers and the DIP Term Loan Lenders, which shall be payable in kind.
Administrative Agent Fees	$50,000 annually; to be set forth in a separate fee letter to be entered into between WT and the Debtors.

EXHIBIT 2
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE TERM SHEET

EXECUTION VERSION

Summary of Terms of New Organizational Documents

Capitalized terms used in this Summary of Terms of New Organizational Documents (this "Governance Term Sheet") and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Restructuring Term Sheet (the "Restructuring Term Sheet") to which this Governance Term Sheet is attached as Exhibit 2 thereto (including reference to terms defined in the RSA (as defined in the Restructuring Term Sheet)). This Governance Term Sheet contemplates that, on the Effective Date, Reorganized Holdings will be redomesticated as a corporation under the laws of the State of Delaware.

Parties to New Stockholders Agreement:	On the Effective Date, Reorganized Holdings will enter into the New Stockholders Agreement with each of the Persons who receives shares of New Common Stock (as defined below) in connection with the Restructuring, including, without limitation, the following Persons and/or their respective Affiliates (including Related Funds) (to the extent such Persons continue to hold First Lien Term Loan Claims on the Effective Date): (i) AXA Investment Managers, Inc.; (ii) BlueMountain Capital Management LLC ("BCM"); (iii) Contrarian Funds, L.L.C.; and (iv) Monomoy Capital Management, L.P. ("MCP"). Persons that own or hold shares of New Common Stock from time to time are referred to herein, each as a "Stockholder" and, collectively, the "Stockholders". Stockholders that are, or are Affiliates (including Related Funds) of, any of the Persons identified in clauses (i)-(iv) above are referred to herein, each as a "Specified Stockholder" and, collectively, the "Specified Stockholders".
New Common Stock:	On the Effective Date, the existing certificate of incorporation of Holdings shall be amended and restated in its entirety (the "A&R COI") to provide for the following two classes of common stock: (i) Class A Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share ("Class A Common Stock"), and (ii) Class B Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share ("Class B Common Stock"). Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock are collectively referred to in this Governance Term Sheet and in the Restructuring Term Sheet as the "New Common Stock". Class A Common Stock will be voting stock and will be issued on the Effective Date pursuant to the Plan. Class B Common Stock will be limited voting stock and may be issued from time to time pursuant to Awards (as defined below) granted under the Management Incentive Plan (as defined below) to certain employees of any of the Reorganized Debtors or any of their respective Subsidiaries, as determined by the New Board.

The A&R COI will also provide for "blank check" preferred stock (no shares of which will be issued and outstanding on the Effective Date).

None of the New Common Stock will be listed for trading on a securities exchange, and none of the Reorganized Debtors will be required to file reports with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission unless it is required to do so pursuant to the Exchange Act.

The New Board shall decide whether the shares of New Common Stock will be certificated or uncertificated and the identity of the transfer agent for such shares (which may include Reorganized Holdings).

For purposes of this Governance Term Sheet, the term "Fully Diluted Common Stock" means, as of any time of determination, all issued and outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock as of such time (other than any shares of Class A Common Stock owned by Reorganized Holdings or any Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings), assuming that all issued and outstanding New Warrants were exercised at such time and the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such exercise were issued as of such time. Any reference in this Governance Term Sheet to shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock owned or held by any Person (or group of Persons) shall mean the sum of (i) the shares of Class A Common Stock owned or held by such Person (or group of Persons) as of the time in question and (ii) the shares of Class A Common Stock that such Person (or group of Persons) would own or hold as of the time in question if all New Warrants owned or held by such Person (or group of Persons) as of such time were exercised and the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon such exercise were issued to such Person (or group of Persons).

References herein to any class of New Common Stock shall apply to capital stock or other equity securities of Reorganized Holdings issued to Stockholders in respect of, in exchange for, or in substitution of, such class of New Common Stock by reason of any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, merger, consolidation, spin-off, partial or complete liquidation, stock dividend, split-up, sale of assets, distribution to stockholders or combination of such class of New Common Stock or any other change in Reorganized Holdings' capital structure.

Automatic Conversion Upon Qualified Public Offering:

In the event that Reorganized Holdings consummates an underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement covering shares of Class A Common Stock that (a) results in shares of Class A Common Stock being listed on a national securities exchange or quoted on the Nasdaq Stock

Market, and (b) either (i) involves gross cash proceeds of at least an amount to be determined by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders or (ii) results in a market capitalization of Reorganized Holdings immediately after consummation of the offering that is not less than an amount to be determined by the Requisite Consenting Term Lenders million (a "Qualified Public Offering"), then (i) all then-issued and outstanding shares of Class B Common Stock will automatically convert into shares of Class A Common Stock and (ii) all outstanding Awards, if any, that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for, shares of Class B Common Stock will become convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for, shares of Class A Common Stock.

New Board: The New Board shall consist of seven (7) directors (each, a "Director" and, collectively, the "Directors") to be elected as follows:

(i) the following number of individuals designated by Stockholders that are, or are Affiliates (including Related Funds) of, MCP (collectively, the "MCP Stockholders"): (x) two (2) individuals for so long as the MCP Stockholders collectively own or hold twenty-five percent (25.0%) or more of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, and (y) one (1) individual for so long as the MCP Stockholders collectively own or hold fifteen percent (15.0%) or more of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, but less than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock;

(ii) the following number of individuals designated by Stockholders that are, or are Affiliates (including Related Funds) of, BCM (collectively, the "BCM Stockholders"): (x) two (2) individuals for so long as the BCM Stockholders collectively own or hold twenty-five percent (25.0%) or more of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, and (y) one (1) individual for so long as the BCM Stockholders collectively own or hold fifteen percent (15.0%) or more of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, but less than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock;

(iii) the following number of individuals designated by the Specified Stockholders (other than the MCP Stockholders and the BCM Stockholders) (each, an "Other Stockholder" and, collectively, the "Other Stockholders"): (x) two (2) individuals for so long as the Other Stockholders collectively own or hold twenty-five percent (25.0%) or more of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, and (y) one (1) individual for so long as the Other Stockholders collectively own or hold fifteen percent (15.0%) or more of

the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, but less than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock (such designation to be made by the Other Stockholders who own or hold a majority of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock owned or held by all of the Other Stockholders); provided, however, that any Stockholder that constitutes an Other Stockholder may elect at any time to cease to be an Other Stockholder for all purposes, which election (an "Opt-Out Election") shall be made in writing delivered by such Stockholder to Reorganized Holdings, whereupon such Stockholder shall be excluded from the definition of "Other Stockholders" for all purposes; and

(iv) the individual serving as the Chief Executive Officer of Reorganized Holdings.

If at any time a designation right of any Stockholders or any group of Stockholders set forth in either clause (i), clause (ii) or clause (iii) above (any such designation right, a "Designation Right") terminates (including any termination caused by the Person or group of Persons entitled to such Designation Right ceasing to be Stockholders) or is reduced (including any reduction caused by the percentage of shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock owned or held by the applicable Stockholders or group of Stockholders falling below a specified threshold), the Director(s) serving on the New Board as a result of such terminated or reduced Designation Right shall be removed from the New Board and the vacancy created thereby shall be filled by plurality vote at an annual or special meeting of the Stockholders (or by the Majority Stockholders (as defined below) acting by written consent).

Designation Rights shall not be transferable to any Person other than (A) to any Person included within the definition of "MCP Stockholders" (in the case of the Designation Right referred to in clause (i) above), (B) to any Person included within the definition of "BCM Stockholders" (in the case of the Designation Right referred to in clause (ii) above), and (C) to any Person included within the definition of "Other Stockholders" (in the case of the Designation Right referred to in clause (iii) above).

The chairman of the New Board (the "Chairman") shall be one of the Directors designated by the BCM Stockholders, as determined by the BCM Stockholders; provided, however, that if the BCM Stockholders own or hold less than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, then the Chairman shall be one of the Directors designated by the MCP Stockholders, as determined by the MCP Stockholders, so long as the MCP Stockholders own or hold twenty-five percent

(25.0%) or more of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock; provided further, that if the MCP Stockholders own or hold less than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock, then the Chairman shall be elected by majority vote of the Directors on the New Board. The Chairman must be a Director.

Independent Directors (as defined below) shall receive market-rate compensation from Reorganized Holdings, which may be in the form of cash fees and/or other incentives granted under an incentive compensation plan. The amount, form, terms and conditions of such compensation shall be determined by a majority of the Directors that are not Independent Directors. Each Director who is not employed by Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries shall be reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of his or her duties as a Director. For purposes of this Governance Term Sheet, the term "Independent Director" means any Director who, at the time of such Director's initial election to the New Board, was not (i) a current employee of Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, or (ii) a former or current employee of any of the Stockholders or any Affiliate of any Stockholder.

The New Board may, by majority vote, establish one or more committees of the New Board to exercise the powers of the New Board, subject to the limitations set forth in the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "DGCL").

Quorum and Voting: A quorum for meetings of the New Board will require the attendance of a majority of the Directors then in office. The vote of a majority of the Directors present and entitled to vote at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the New Board, unless the express provision of a statute requires a different vote, in which case such express provision shall govern and control. Any Director, member of any committee of the New Board or member of any Subsidiary Governing Body (as defined below) may participate in any meeting of the New Board, any meeting of any committee of the New Board and any meeting of any Subsidiary Governing Body (each such meeting, a "Meeting") through the use of any means of communication by which all persons participating can hear each other at the same time or by any other means permitted by the DGCL. Any Director, member of any committee of the New Board or member of any Subsidiary Governing Body participating in any such Meeting by any such means of communication shall be deemed to be present in person at such Meeting.

Removal of Directors: Except for any removal of a Director on account of the termination or reduction of a Designation Right, the Stockholder(s) entitled to designate a Director pursuant to a Designation Right shall have the exclusive right to require

removal, whether with or without cause, of the Director(s) that has/have been designated by such Stockholder(s) pursuant to such Designation Right. Any Director that is not elected pursuant to a Designation Right may be removed, with or without cause, by the Majority Stockholders.

Vacancies on the Board: Any vacancy on the New Board resulting from the resignation or removal of a Director that was designated pursuant to a Designation Right (excluding any such resignation or removal of a Director on account of the termination or reduction of a Designation Right), or resulting from any such Director becoming unable to serve on the New Board as a result of death, disability or otherwise, shall be filled by the Stockholder(s) then entitled to designate such Director pursuant to such Designation Right.

Board Meetings: The New Board shall meet at least once per quarter annually. Any such meeting may be done in person or by remote communication.

In addition, the Chairman or any two (2) Directors may call a special meeting of the New Board.

Governing Bodies of Subsidiaries: The composition of the board of directors, board of managers or other governing body of any wholly-owned Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings (including any committee thereof) (each, a "Subsidiary Governing Body") shall be the same as that of the New Board (or any committee of the New Board), except any wholly-owned Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings which is either (i) a limited liability company that is managed by its members, (ii) a limited partnership that is managed by its general partner, (iii) not organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia or (iv) required by Law or contract to have a different composition.

Special Meetings of Stockholders: Special meetings of the Stockholders may be called at the written request of the Stockholders or group of Stockholders who own or hold at least 25.0% of the Fully Diluted Common Stock.

Action by written consent of the Stockholders without a meeting shall be permitted. Action by written consent of the Stockholders shall require the consent of Stockholders that own or hold the same percentage of shares of New Common Stock that would be required to take the same action at a stockholder meeting at which all then-issued and outstanding shares of New Common Stock entitled to vote thereon were present and voted.

Amendments: Any amendments to the New Organizational Documents of Reorganized Holdings will require the approval of the Majority Stockholders. The term "Majority Stockholders" means, at any time of determination, Stockholders that own or hold greater

than 50.0% of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock as of such time.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment or modification of any provision of any of the New Organizational Documents of Reorganized Holdings (including any amendments made pursuant to or in connection with a merger of Reorganized Holdings) relating to:

(i) "Transfers", "Tag-Along Rights", "Drag-Along Rights", and "Limitations on Affiliate Transactions" shall, in any such case, be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of the Super-Majority Stockholders (as defined below);

(ii) the Designation Right of any Stockholders or group of Stockholders, the right of any Stockholders or group of Stockholders to remove any Director that was elected pursuant to the Designation Right of such Stockholders or group of Stockholders, or the right of any Stockholders or group of Stockholders to fill the vacancy on the New Board created by the resignation, removal or inability to serve on the New Board of any Director that was elected pursuant to the Designation Right of such Stockholders or group of Stockholders shall, in any such case, be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of such Stockholders or all of the Stockholders that are part of such group of Stockholders;

(iii) the right of one of the Directors elected pursuant to the Designation Right of the BCM Stockholders to be the Chairman shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of the BCM Stockholders so long as the BCM Stockholders have the right to select the Chairman;

(iv) the right of one of the Directors elected pursuant to the Designation Right of the MCP Stockholders to be the Chairman if the BCM Stockholders own or hold less than twenty-five percent (25.0%) of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of the MCP Stockholders so long as the MCP Stockholders have the right to select the Chairman;

(v) the "Preemptive Rights" or the definition of "Significant Stockholder" shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of all of the Stockholders that fall within the definition of "Significant Stockholder";

(vi) the definition of "Super-Majority Stockholders" shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of the Super-Majority Stockholders;

(vii) the definition of "Specified Stockholders" shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of all of the Stockholders that fall within the definition of "Specified Stockholders";

(viii) the definition of "Other Stockholders" shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of all of the Stockholders that fall within the definition of "Other Stockholders", excluding any amendment or modification to the definition of "Other Stockholders" that results from an Other Stockholder making an Opt-Out Election;

(ix) "Information Rights" shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of (A) the Super-Majority Stockholders and (B) each of the Specified Stockholders that is adversely affected by such amendment or modification; and

(x) the amendments section of any of the New Organizational Documents of Reorganized Holdings shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of the Stockholder(s) or requisite percentage or number of Stockholders that would be required to amend the underlying provision of such New Organizational Document to which such amendment or modification relates.

In addition, no amendment or modification of any provision of the New Stockholders Agreement (including any amendments made pursuant to or in connection with a merger of Reorganized Holdings) that would materially and adversely affect the rights or materially increase the obligations of any Stockholder set forth in the New Stockholders Agreement in a manner that is disproportionate in any material respect to the comparable rights and obligations of the Majority Stockholders (without regard to any effect resulting from (x) the individual circumstances of any such Stockholder, or (y) the differences in the respective percentages of ownership of New Common Stock of the Stockholders) shall be made without the affirmative vote or written consent of such affected Stockholder; provided, however, that, for the avoidance of doubt, neither the creation of a new class or series of shares of capital stock of Reorganized Holdings or any other equity or equity-based securities of Reorganized Holdings, nor the issuance of any additional shares of capital stock or any other equity or equity-based securities of Reorganized Holdings, shall be deemed to adversely affect the rights or obligations of any Stockholder.

The term "Super-Majority Stockholders" means, at any time of determination, Stockholders that own or hold at least seventy-five percent (75.0%) of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock as of such time.

Transfers: Shares of New Common Stock will be transferable by the holders thereof (a) only in transactions exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and (b) subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions precedent: (i) delivery to Reorganized Holdings of a written notice of such transfer not less than five (5) Business Days prior to such transfer, (ii) delivery to Reorganized Holdings of representation letters from the transferor and the transferee, (iii) delivery to Reorganized Holdings of an opinion of counsel to the transferor to the effect that such transfer complies with applicable federal and state securities laws and (iv) the transferee's execution of a joinder to the New Stockholders Agreement. Transfers that do not satisfy the foregoing conditions prior to the consummation thereof shall be void *ab initio* and will not be recognized by Reorganized Holdings. Any conditions set forth in clause (b) above may be waived in the discretion of the New Board.

Any transfer, or series of transfers, of shares of New Common Stock (A) that, if consummated, would (x) result in Reorganized Holdings having, in the aggregate, 400 or more holders of record (as such concept is understood for purposes of Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act) of shares of New Common Stock, or (y) require Reorganized Holdings to register any capital stock or other securities of Reorganized Holdings under the Exchange Act, or (B) to a competitor of Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries or to an Affiliate of a competitor of Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, in any such case, will be void *ab initio* and will not be recognized by Reorganized Holdings.

A transfer of shares of New Common Stock in a Sale Transaction (as defined below) by a Selling Stockholder (as defined below) or a Dragged Stockholder (as defined below) shall not be subject to the requirements of this "Transfers" section, other than clause (a) above.

In addition to the foregoing, shares of Class B Common Stock will be subject to additional transfer restrictions and risks of forfeiture to be set forth in the Management Incentive Plan and/or any agreement, contract or other instrument or document evidencing or governing an Award issued under the Management Incentive Plan.

Preemptive Rights: Neither Reorganized Holdings nor any wholly-owned Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings shall sell or issue (i) additional shares of New Common Stock or shares of capital stock of any such Subsidiary, (ii) any other equity interests or equity securities of Reorganized Holdings or any such Subsidiary, or (iii) any options, warrants, rights or other securities that are convertible into, or exchangeable or exercisable for, shares of New Common Stock or shares of capital stock of any such Subsidiary or other

equity interests or equity securities of Reorganized Holdings or any such Subsidiary (collectively, "Additional Securities") to any Person (including any then-current Stockholder), other than in a *pro rata* distribution to all Stockholders and certain other customary exceptions, unless Reorganized Holdings offers to permit each Significant Stockholder (as defined below) that is an Accredited Investor (any such Significant Stockholder, a "Preemptive Stockholder") to purchase its *pro rata* portion (calculated on the basis of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock owned or held by such Preemptive Stockholder relative to the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock owned or held by all Preemptive Stockholders) of such Additional Securities on the same terms and conditions as each other Preemptive Stockholder. Any Additional Securities not elected to be purchased by a Preemptive Stockholder shall be reallocated among the Preemptive Stockholders that have elected to purchase their full allocable share of Additional Securities. Notwithstanding the forgoing, preemptive rights with respect to the sale or issuance of Additional Securities of any wholly-owned Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings shall only apply if such sale or issuance of such Additional Securities is being made to a Stockholder or any Affiliate of a Stockholder (other than Reorganized Holdings or any other Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings) and under no other circumstances.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Reorganized Holdings may comply with its obligations under this "Preemptive Rights" section by first selling to one or more Preemptive Stockholders (each, a "Specified Preemptive Stockholder" and, collectively, the "Specified Preemptive Stockholders") all of the Additional Securities contemplated to be sold, and, promptly thereafter, offering to sell to the Preemptive Stockholders (other than the Specified Preemptive Stockholders) (each, an "Other Preemptive Stockholder" and, collectively, the "Other Preemptive Stockholders") the number or amount of such Available Securities the Other Preemptive Stockholders would have been entitled to purchase pursuant to the immediately preceding paragraph as if Reorganized Holdings had not first sold all of the Available Securities to the Specified Preemptive Stockholders but rather had offered to sell the Available Securities to all Preemptive Stockholders at the same time. In the event that any Other Preemptive Stockholder purchases Available Securities pursuant to any such offer referred to in the immediately preceding sentence, then the Specified Preemptive Stockholders shall sell to Reorganized Holdings, for a price equal to the original cost thereof (plus any accrued and unpaid preferred yield or interest thereon, if applicable), the same number or amount and class of securities acquired by the Other Preemptive Stockholders pursuant to such offer.

The term "Significant Stockholder" means, at any time of determination, any Stockholder that owns or holds (together with its Affiliates) at least 5.0% of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock at such time.

Tag-Along Rights: If one or more Stockholders (the "Initiating Stockholders") desires to transfer shares of Class A Common Stock representing at least 40.0% of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock to any Person (or group of Persons) in any transaction (or series of related transactions) (excluding any sale of shares of Class A Common Stock by an Initiating Stockholder to one or more of its Affiliates (including Related Funds) and certain other permitted transferees) (a "Tag-Along Transaction"), the Initiating Stockholders must give notice to each other holder of shares of Class A Common Stock (the "Tag-Along Sellers") at least 10 Business Days prior to the consummation of such Tag-Along Transaction, setting forth the material terms and conditions of such Tag-Along Transaction, and arrange for each Tag-Along Seller to have the opportunity to include in such Tag-Along Transaction a corresponding percentage of the shares of Class A Common Stock owned or held by such Tag-Along Seller. The tag-along right may be exercised by any Tag-Along Seller delivering a written notice to the Initiating Stockholders (or a designated representative of the Initiating Stockholders) within five (5) Business Days following receipt of written notice of the proposed Tag-Along Transaction by the Initiating Stockholders.

Tag-Along Sellers shall receive the same form and amount of consideration per share of Class A Common Stock that is being paid to the Initiating Stockholders in connection with the Tag-Along Transaction, except that if the Initiating Stockholders are given an option as to the form of consideration to be received in exchange for their shares of Class A Common Stock, each of the Tag-Along Sellers shall only need to be given the same option with respect to their shares of Class A Common Stock.

Transfers of shares of Class A Common Stock by a Stockholder that is a nominee, investment manager, advisor or subadvisor for the beneficial owner of such shares of Class A Common Stock to such beneficial owner or to a Person that will serve as a nominee, investment manager, advisor or subadvisor for such beneficial owner with respect to such shares shall not be subject to the requirements set forth in this "Tag-Along Rights" section.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Governance Term Sheet, holders of shares of Class B Common Stock shall not be entitled to tag-along rights in respect of shares of Class B Common Stock held by such holder.

Drag-Along Rights: If one or more Stockholders that own or hold greater than 66-2/3% of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock at such time

(the "Selling Stockholders") decide to effect, approve or otherwise take any action that would cause the occurrence of, or desire to consummate, a Sale Transaction, Reorganized Holdings or the Selling Stockholders will have the right to require all other Stockholders (the "Dragged Stockholders") to, among other things, (i) sell a percentage of their shares of New Common Stock corresponding to the aggregate percentage of the shares of New Common Stock held by the Selling Stockholders that are proposed to be included in such Sale Transaction, (ii) vote such Dragged Stockholders' shares of New Common Stock, whether by proxy, voting agreement or otherwise, in favor of the Sale Transaction and not raise any objection thereto, (iii) enter into agreements with the purchaser in the Sale Transaction on terms substantially identical to those applicable to the Selling Stockholders, and to obtain any required consents, (iv) waive and refrain from exercising any appraisal, dissenters or similar rights, (v) not assert any claim against Reorganized Holdings, any Director, any member of any committee of the New Board, any member of any Subsidiary Governing Body or any other Stockholder or any of its Affiliates in connection with the Sale Transaction, and (vi) take any and all reasonably necessary action in furtherance of the consummation of the Sale Transaction.

Each Stockholder shall receive the same form and amount of consideration per share of New Common Stock that is being paid in connection with the Sale Transaction to each other Stockholder in respect of shares of New Common Stock of the same class (excluding any investment or reinvestment opportunity given to management of Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries), except that if any Stockholder is given an option as to the form of consideration to be received in exchange for each share of New Common Stock held by such Stockholder, each other Stockholder holding shares of New Common Stock of the same class shall be given the same option.

Any shares of Class B Common Stock transferred in a Sale Transaction by a Selling Stockholder or a Dragged Stockholder shall immediately and automatically convert into shares of Class A Common Stock upon the consummation of such Sale Transaction.

"Sale Transaction" means the sale, lease, transfer, issuance or other disposition, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, of (i) all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of Reorganized Holdings and its Subsidiaries (including by or through the issuance, sale, contribution, transfer or other disposition (including by way of reorganization, merger, share exchange, consolidation or other business combination) of a majority of the capital stock or other equity interests of any direct and/or indirect Subsidiary or Subsidiaries of Reorganized

Holdings if substantially all of the consolidated assets of Reorganized Holdings and its Subsidiaries are held by such Subsidiary or Subsidiaries) or (ii) shares of Class A Common Stock and/or New Warrants representing at least a majority of the shares of Fully Diluted Common Stock (whether directly or indirectly or by way of any merger, share exchange, recapitalization, sale or contribution of equity, tender offer, reclassification, consolidation or other business combination transaction or purchase of beneficial ownership), to (in either case of clause (i) or clause (ii)) any Person or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) or Section 14(d)(2) of the Exchange Act, or any successor provision) of Persons (other than the Selling Stockholders or any Affiliates thereof).

Confidentiality: Subject to certain permitted disclosures (including disclosures to a Stockholder's advisors and representatives), each Stockholder will be required to hold in strict confidence any confidential, business, financial or proprietary information such Stockholder receives regarding Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, or any confidential, business, financial or proprietary information of any other Stockholder in respect of Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries ("Confidential Information"), whether such Confidential Information is received from Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries, another Stockholder, any Affiliate of Reorganized Holdings or another Stockholder, or any agents or advisors of any thereof. Such confidentiality obligations shall commence on the Effective Date and end on the first anniversary of the date such Stockholder no longer owns any shares of New Common Stock.

In the event that any Stockholder proposes to sell or otherwise transfer any shares of New Common Stock to a third party in compliance with the transfer restrictions described in this Governance Term Sheet, such Stockholder may make available to the potential transferee Confidential Information, subject to the prior execution by such potential transferee of a confidentiality agreement that is acceptable to the New Board.

No Confidential Information may be shared with a potential transferee of shares of New Common Stock that is a competitor of Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries (or an Affiliate of any such competitor) unless approved in advance by the New Board.

Information Rights: Prior to Reorganized Holdings becoming obligated to file reports under the Exchange Act, subject to the confidentiality provisions referred to above, each holder of shares of Class A Common Stock shall be entitled to receive (a) annual audited consolidated financial statements of Reorganized Holdings within 120 days after the end of Reorganized Holdings' fiscal year, and (b) quarterly unaudited consolidated financial statements of

Reorganized Holdings within 45 days after the end of each of Reorganized Holdings' first three fiscal quarters during each fiscal year.

At the option of the New Board, Reorganized Holdings may make available the information described above on a password-protected website that is only available to holders of shares of Class A Common Stock. As a condition to gaining access to the information posted on such website, a holder of shares of Class A Common Stock may be required to "click through" or take other affirmative action pursuant to which such Stockholder shall (i) confirm and ratify that it is a party to, and bound by all of the terms and provisions of, the New Stockholders Agreement, (ii) acknowledge its confidentiality obligations in respect of such information and (iii) certify its status as a Stockholder thereunder.

Reorganized Holdings shall hold a quarterly informational telephone conference call once during each fiscal quarter for the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock. During each such quarterly teleconference, Reorganized Holdings's officers shall present a narrative overview of the financial statements provided to the holders of shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to clauses (a) and (b) above.

Services Agreements: On the Effective Date, Reorganized Holdings and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries will enter into a customary advisory services agreement with MCP (the "Advisory Services Agreement") pursuant to which MCP will provide Reorganized Holdings and its Subsidiaries with certain strategic, consulting and support services ("Advisory Services"). The Advisory Services Agreement will provide for, among other things, the following:

(i) payment by Reorganized Holdings to MCP of an annual fee for each one year term of the Advisory Services Agreement in the aggregate amount of $375,000 (the "Annual Fee");

(ii) customary indemnification and limitation of liability provisions in favor of MCP, its Affiliates and certain other related or associated Persons; and

(iii) reimbursement by Reorganized Holdings for all reasonable out-of-pocket fees, costs and expenses incurred by MCP and its partners, members, employees or agents in connection with rendering the Advisory Services.

The Annual Fee shall be earned on the first day of each one-year term of the Advisory Services Agreement, and shall be due and payable on a quarterly basis in advance of each such quarterly period on the first day thereof (the first such quarterly payment

of the Annual Fee being paid on the Effective Date). Reorganized Holdings, acting on the affirmative vote of a majority of the Specified Directors (as defined below), may elect to terminate the Advisory Services Agreement at any time after the first anniversary of the Effective Date; provided, that no amount of any Annual Fee that has been earned or paid prior to any such termination shall be avoided or refundable if the Advisory Services Agreement is so terminated. The Specified Directors shall consider whether to terminate or not to terminate the Advisory Services Agreement at the first regularly scheduled meeting of the New Board following each one-year term of the Advisory Services Agreement (it being understood that if a majority of the Specified Directors do not elect to terminate the Advisory Services Agreement, then the Advisory Services Agreement shall not be terminated).

In addition, on the Effective Date, Reorganized Holdings and/or one or more of its Subsidiaries will enter into an operations agreement with MCP (the "Operation Services Agreement" and, together with the Advisory Services Agreement, the "Services Agreements") pursuant to which MCP will provide Reorganized Holdings and its Subsidiaries with certain performance improvement and operationally-oriented services ("Operation Services") to be provided by operating professionals employed by MCP. The Operating Services Agreement will provide for, among other things, the following:

(i) reimbursement by Reorganized Holdings to MCP for the costs and expenses incurred by MCP in connection with rendering the Operation Services, including the out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by MCP in connection therewith (in total, the "Operation Costs"); and

(ii) customary indemnification and limitation of liability provisions in favor of MCP, its Affiliates and certain other related or associated Persons.

The Operation Costs shall be billed to Reorganized Holdings and payable on a monthly basis. Reorganized Holdings, acting on the affirmative vote of a majority of the Specified Directors, may elect to terminate the Operation Services Agreement at any time after the period equal to the duration of the initiatives outlined in the value creation plan under the Operation Services Agreement and, to the extent not so terminated after such period, shall continue to be subject to ongoing review and renewal, as applicable, by Reorganized Holdings, acting by a majority of the Specified Directors, at the end of each project implementation period under the Operation Services Agreement; provided, that no amount of any Operation Costs that have been incurred by MCP prior to termination of the Operation Services Agreement shall be avoided or refundable.

Copies of the Services Agreements will be provided to each of the Specified Stockholders within a reasonable period of time prior to the Effective Date.

No amendment or modification to this "Services Agreements" section of this Governance Term Sheet shall be made without the prior written consent of the Affiliates of MCP that own or hold First Lien Term Loan Claims.

For purposes of this Governance Term Sheet, the term "Specified Director" means any Director other than the Directors designated pursuant to the Designation Right described in clause (i) of the "New Board" section of this Governance Term Sheet.

Limitations on Affiliate Transactions:

Except for (i) the Advisory Services Agreement and any of the services or transactions contemplated thereby and (ii) any transaction described in the "Preemptive Rights" section of this Governance Term Sheet, any transaction or series of related transactions between Reorganized Holdings or any Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings, on the one hand, and any Affiliate of Reorganized Holdings or any such Subsidiary (other than Reorganized Holdings or any of its Subsidiaries), on the other hand (an "Affiliate Transaction"), involving aggregate payments or other consideration in excess of $1,000,000 shall require the approval of a majority of the Directors that are disinterested with respect to such Affiliate Transaction.

With respect to an Affiliate Transaction between Reorganized Holdings or any Subsidiary of Reorganized Holdings, on the one hand, and any Stockholder of Reorganized Holdings that is an Affiliate of Reorganized Holdings or any Affiliate of such Stockholder, on the other hand, any Director that was designated by such Stockholder (including if such Stockholder was part of a group of Stockholders that designated such Director) pursuant to a Designation Right described in clause (i), clause (ii) or clause (iii) of the "New Board" section of this Governance Term Sheet, shall not be disinterested in such Affiliate Transaction solely for purposes of determining the Directors that are entitled to vote on such Affiliate Transaction.

Management Incentive Plan:

Within ninety (90) days after the Effective Date, the New Board, acting in accordance with the New Organizational Documents, shall adopt a management incentive plan (the "Management Incentive Plan") that provides for the issuance of options and/or other equity or equity-based awards ("Awards") to certain employees of the Reorganized Debtors or any of their respective Subsidiaries. The form of the Awards (*i.e.*, stock options, restricted stock, appreciation rights, etc.), the employee participants in the Management Incentive Plan, the allocations of

	the Awards to such participants, and the terms and conditions of the Awards shall be determined by the New Board; provided that, no Specified Stockholder, and no employee of a Specified Stockholder, shall be eligible for receipt of an Award under the Management Incentive Plan. To the extent that an Award is settled with, exchangeable for, or convertible or exercisable into shares of capital stock of Reorganized Holdings, such Award may only be settled with, exchangeable for, or convertible or exercisable into shares of Class B Common Stock.
Registration Rights:	After Reorganized Holdings consummates a Qualified Public Offering, the Significant Stockholders shall be entitled to the following registration rights: *Demand Rights*: Any Significant Stockholder or group of Significant Stockholders (acting together) that own or hold at least 25.0% of all of the shares of New Common Stock that are issued and outstanding at such time may request that Reorganized Holdings effect the registration under the Securities Act of a specified number of registrable securities held by such Significant Stockholder(s). Subject to certain exceptions, Reorganized Holdings will not be required to effect the demand right more than twice. *Piggyback Registration*: The Significant Stockholders shall be entitled to reasonable and customary piggyback registration rights.
Sale of Reorganized Holdings:	On and after the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date, the Majority Stockholders shall have the right to require Reorganized Holdings to use commercially reasonable efforts to undertake a process to consummate a Sale Transaction; provided, that for purposes of this "Sale of Reorganized Holdings" section, the term "Sale Transaction" shall not include the phrase "(other than the Selling Stockholders or any Affiliates thereof)" set forth therein.
Governing Law:	Delaware.

EXHIBIT B
JOINDER AGREEMENT

[_____], 2017

The undersigned ("Joinder Party") hereby acknowledges that it has read and understands the Restructuring Support Agreement, dated as of November 15, 2017 (as amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Agreement"), by and among Holdings, each of the direct and indirect Subsidiaries of Holdings party thereto, and the Persons named therein as "Consenting Term Lenders" thereunder. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

1. Agreement to be Bound. The Joinder Party hereby agrees to be bound by all of the terms of the Agreement, a copy of which is attached hereto as Annex I (as the same has been or may hereafter be amended, supplemented, amended and restated or otherwise modified from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof). The Joinder Party shall hereafter be deemed to be a "Consenting Term Lender" and a "Restructuring Support Party" for all purposes under the Agreement and with respect to all Claims and Equity Interests held such Joinder Party.

2. Representations and Warranties. The Joinder Party hereby makes the representations and warranties of the Restructuring Support Parties (other than the Debtors) set forth in Section 7 of the Agreement to each other Restructuring Support Party.

3. Governing Law. This joinder agreement (the "Joinder Agreement") to the Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York, without regard to any conflicts of law provisions which would require the application of the law of any other jurisdiction.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Joinder Party has caused this Joinder Agreement to be executed as of the date first written above.

[Name of Transferor: _____]

Name of Joinder Party: _____

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Notice Address:

_____

_____

Attention: _____

with a copy to:

_____

_____

Attention: _____

Principal Amount of First Lien Term Loan Claims:

$ _____

Principal Amount of Second Lien Term Loan Claims:

$ _____

Principal Amount of ABL Claims consisting of funded and unfunded commitments:

$ _____

Principal Amount of Other Claims:

$ _____

Amount of Equity Interests:

_____

Exhibit F

Corporate Organizational Chart

Corporate Organizational Chart